Records of Fort St. George

FORT ST. DAVID CONSULTATIONS
1698

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS
1935

Digitized with financial assistance from

H T Parekh
FOUNDATION

An Initiative by
HDFC
WITH YOU, RIGHT THROUGH

on 10 January, 2019

PREFATORY NOTE

This volume contains the proceedings of the Deputy Governor and Council of Fort St. David from January 1 to December 31, 1698. It is printed from the series " Fort St. David Consultations " of Factory Records in the India Office.

The manuscript volume corresponding to this year is not found among the records of this office. The matter contained in this book has therefore been entirely supplied by the courtesy of the India Office, and the India Office typescripts have been preserved in the place of the original.

EGMORE,
9th August 1935.

B. S. BALIGA,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

FORT ST. DAVID CONSULTATIONS. 1698

[*From January* 1 *to December* 31.]

—— *JANUARY 1697–98* ——

The Consultation Book and Diary of the Hon^ble^. William Hatsell Esq^r^. President of Fort St. George & Governour of Fort St. David &c^a^. Councill of Fort St. David, their proceedings and transactions, for affairs of the R^t^. Hon^ble^. English East India Company; Begun the Primo January 1679–8 and ending the 24th September 1698.

This Evening the Sedgwick (Cap^t^. Lockyer Watts Commander) sett sail for Anjengo, w^th^. 30 Topass Souldiers and 8 slaves, & a Gen^ll^. Letter to the Worp^ll^. John Brabourn Commander, with List of the Packett, to No. 7. 1ST.

Haveing had certain advices yesterday, that Zulfaker Cawn took Chingie on Thursday the 30th past, and this day are informed by a Moratta (who deliverd Beetle to Gunnagoe Raja, & was taken prisoner by Dowd Cawn but made his escape hither) that his Master Gunnagee Raja, & Amborow are prisoners to Dowd Cawn, with many others of less note, they being upon one of the hills, surrendred themselves upon discretion, the Rama Raja with his legitimate son Managee Morra, & some others to the number of about 20 made their escape out of Chingie on Monday the 26th inst. at night, & the report is that they got safe to Velore, tis believed the Nabob orderd Rama Raja to goe away. ,,

Dispatched a Gen^ll^. Letter to the Hon^ble^. Lieu^t^. Gen^ll^. &c^a^., adviseing the above news of takeing Chingie. ,,

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON^BLE^. WM. HATSELL ESQ^R^. PRESIDENT & GOV^R^. — MONDAY 3D.

MR. JOHN HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES. MR. JOHN BERLU.

Mr. Ingram brought in his Warehousekeepers acc^tts^. for the month of December, w^ch^. was read & past Errors Excepted, & paid in the ballance, being pag^s^. 18 : 24 : Warehouse k^rs^. accounts.

Mr. Calandrini sent in an acc^tt^. of Exports from the first of September last, to this day, & paid into the R^t^. Hon^ble^. Comp^as^. Cash pag^s^. 66 : 32 : the said acc^t^. was delivered to the accountant. Account Exports.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE
RICH. FARMER.
TREVOR GAMES.
JOHN BERLU.

EDM^D^. BUGDEN *Sec^ry^*.

JANUARY 1697–98

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

WEDNESDAY 5TH.

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RALPH INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RICHARD FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. .....

Mr. Games brought in his Land Customers accttt. for last month wch. was read & past Errors Excepted, & paid into the Rt. Hon ble. Companys Cash pags. 94 :29 :02 the acctt. is as follows, vizt. :

LAND CUSTOMRS : ACCTT : CURRT :

				Pas.	fa.	ca.
1697						
DECEMBR :						
To acctt : land custome, recd : this mo :				54	06	05
To rent & revenues Vizt :						
On acctt : Juncan	16	25	3			
On acctt : Measurg : duty ...	1	21	—			
On acctt : Shroffs dutys ...	6	30	—			
On acctt : Slaves registered, for 31	15	18	—			
				40	22	3
Pags :				94	29	2

PER CONTRA CR :

	Pas.	fa.	ca.
By Cash for ye : amot : paid ye : Honble : Presidt : in Consulta :	94	29	2

Mr. Bawgus brot. in his Stewards acctts. for last month, wch. was read & past Errors Excepted, the acctt. is as follows, vizt. :

STEWARDS ACCOUNT CURRANT DR :

1697						
DECEMBR :						
To ballance of last months account				93	2	—
To Cash recd : of ye : Honble : Presidt :				200	—	—
To proffitt & loss, gained in exchange of 90 pags : ...				5	18	4
Pags :				298	20	4

DITTO ACCOUNT. CR :

By charges dyett as per acctt : particulars				123	23	4
By Ditto, Butter ; Wheat &ca : bot : of ye : Storekeepr : as per particular acctt :				49	10	4
By Do : for Dyett extraordry : ...				19	15	—
					192	13	2
By charges extraordinary for Souldrs : dyett				28	11	3
By Do : generall for cloth to sift flower				—	6	—
					28	17	3
					220	30	5
By ballance remaining					77	25	5
Pags :					298	20	4

— *JANUARY 1697–98* —

WEDNESDAY 5TH. Hearing from severall hands, that it is discourst at the camp, & at Trevidie Fort, that Zulfaker Cawn will add the townes w^ch^. are in our bounds, to the grant he has made for the Trevidie & Tevenapatnam Countrys, tis agreed to recommend it again to the Hon^ble^. Lieu^t^. Gen^ll^. &c^a^. Councills consideration to send to the camp, that we have nothing here fitt for presents, & that we may provide for the worst, to desire orders how we should proceed, if they should attempt to take possession of any of our towns; that our opinion is to doe our utmost to accomodate the business, but if fair means will not doe, to force them out & stand upon our guard, to defend the R^t^. Hon^ble^. Comp^as^. Bounds.

WM. HATSELL.
JOHN HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU

EDM^D^. BUGDEN *Sec^ry^*.

Dispatched a gen^ll^. letter to Madrass, adviseing the above.

6TH. This evening had certain advices of Ambo Row the great Maratta Generall, his being cutt off by the Moors.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

SATURDAY 8TH.

THE HON^BLE^. WM. HATSELL ESQ^R^. PRESIDENT & GOV^R^.

MR. JNO. HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^D^. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

Valaro Lowree & David Bettera, being willing to serve the R^t^. Hon^ble^. Company are entertained in Cap^t^. Hugonin's Company, the former a Batchellor, & the latter married, to receive pay as usuall.

Haveing received advices from our Spye braminies & other hands, that the Moors Sub-Govern^rs^. had a design upon the R^t^. Hon^ble^ Comp^as^. bounds, the paymaster is ordered to buy what Jaggery there may be occasion for, to raise the Southward Curtain w^th^. the greatest expedition, being now but 11 foot high; & agreed to take in as many Topass souldiers as procureable.

Agreed to send a generall Letter to Madrass, & therein to mention our desire that ship Tavistock may be sent hither if possible, w^ch^. may deterr the Sub-Govern^rs^. from molesting us.

Orderd that Tappie Peons be placed on the road, for giveing & receiveing speedy advices.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RICH. FARMER.
TREVOR GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^D^. BUGDEN *Sec^ry^*.

Dispatched a gen^ll^. letter to Madrass.

—— *JANUARY 1697-98* ——

Our Spy Braminy from the Nabobs Camp, advises in two letters lately rec^{d}. that the discourse continues in the Camp, of Selimon Cawn his comeing this way, to cause trouble to us. 12TH.

This day a Portuguez Padre, that was at Porto Novo, when the news of takeing Chingie arrived there, says that the Avaldar calling the Merch^{ts}. & principall Inhabitants upon that occasion told them that now this Country was entirely under their subjection, & that if any of them had concerns in Cuddalore (calling it their town) he advised them to withdraw the same, saying that he did not know, but that they should goe & take possession of their town of Eslamavad, being the name that Cuddalore bears amongst the Moors. 13TH

Dispatched a gen^{ll}. letter to the Hon^{ble}. Lieu^{t}. Gen^{ll}. of yesterdays date, wth. an answer to the Auditor Generall 9 parragraphs rec^{d}. the 14th past: In our Gen^{ll}. letter to Madras, advised the above mentioned news, about the trouble the Moors threatned us with. 14TH

Rec^{d} a Gen^{ll}. Letter from D^{o}. of date the 12th Inst. wth. a Letter to Gov^{r}. Pitt, w^{ch}. was sent to Mr. Calandrini to be forwarded to Negapatam. 15TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON^{BLE}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOV^{R} MONDAY 17TH.

MR. JOHN HAYNES.	MR. RALPH INGRAM.
MR.	MR. RICH^{D}. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES.	MR. JOHN BERLU.

The R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{a}. haveing orderd the sallarys of their servants to be made up at 9 shillings the pagoda, makes some alteration in Captain Troughton's pay, who receives in this place pag^{s}. 14 : 06 : great fanams per mensem, w^{ch}. great fanam is so much more as eldest Captain & his half pay is as Comp^{as}. servant (by monthly computation) pag^{s}. 3 : 25 : 2 per mensem, so that whereas the paymaster paid him monthly pag^{s}. 7 : 30 : he must now pay him but pagodas 7 : 21.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RICH. FARMER.
TREVOR GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN *Sec^{ry}.*

Dispatched a generall letter to the Hon^{ble}. Lieu^{t}. Gen^{ll}. &c^{a}. of yesterdays date, with one to the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{a}. of same date, with Fort St. David Consultation and Diarys from the first of September last to the first Instant, & two coppys of our Gen^{ll}. books letter G. one to goe home, the other to remain in Madrass, with list of the packett to No. 14. 19TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

THE HON^{BLE}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOV^{R}. FRYDAY 21TH.

MR. JNO. HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

The variety of reports from severall hands gives us reason to believe, that either Selimon Cawn, Ebrahim Cawn Gurny, or both of them wth. some other Moors,

— *JANUARY 1697–98* —

have had designs to cause trouble to this place; & haveing for some time past, orderd all our arms to be well fixt, we think it requisite that the Compas. servants & Millitary at Cuddalore, should be posted, & it is agreed upon, that Mr. Haynes be upon Vizapore Point; Mr. Mountague at Golcondah Point; Mr. Games upon Porto Novo Point; Mr. Cranwell & Mr. Rowland to remain in the Factory.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RICH. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

22TH. Recd. a genll. letter from Madrass of date the 20th Inst.

24TH. St. David Brigantine was this day carried over the barr.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 24TH. THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Farmer brot. in his Storekeepers accttS. for last month wch., was read & past errors excepted, & paid into the Rt. Honble. Compas. Cash pags. 105 : 21 : 1.

Observeing the order in the generall letter from Madrass of the 12th inst. of sending up bales as oppertunity presents, & St. David Brigantine being carried over the barr this day, & Gunner Twyman adviseing that she will be ready to take in bales tomorrow or next day, the Warehousekeeper is orderd to load her.

The Compas. Chief Dubash advises that yesterday he recd. a letter from Troumbulum Chitte, who was formerly one of the Compas. head Merchts. at Porto Novo, wch. mentioned that Aluff Cawn, Avaldar of that place under Selimon Cawn, told him that the Duan had a design to cause trouble to this place, & that said Avaldar did formerly advise our sending a person to Selimon Cawn, wch. we had not done, therefore the Avaldar would have us send some people to him, & he will take care to make up the difference.

Haveing duly considered of the contents of the above letter, orderd that the chief Dubash doe write an answer to Troumbulum Chitte, that he had acquainted the Govr. & Councill what he had writt, who orderd him to return answer that the English here had no difference with the Duan that there is friendship between us & Selimon Cawn, as also between the Honble. Lieut. Genll. of Madrass & Zulfaker Cawn, & that there is a good understnding [*sic*] between the English and the Kings servts. in Bengall, Suratt & all other places, & therefore we know no reason there was to send any person to Porto Novo, not doubting but there will be a good understanding between the English & the Duan, in this place as well as in all others.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.* EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

25TH. Capt. Andrew Goodmans ship (the Welfare) was this morning carried over the barr.

—— *JANUARY 1697-98* ——

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR. — TUESDAY 25TH.

MR. JNO. HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

The Councill met to consider of affairs, relateing to the trouble wth. the Moors, tis orderd that the Lieuts. doe take in as many Topasses as they can procure, & present them in Councill, & the paymaster is likewise orderd to take as many Rasswarr peons as can gett in the bounds, & 5 or 6 Spye braminys, & tho we hope Zulfauker Cawn may not order a formal seige against this place, yett he may give private directions to some of the adjacent Phousdars to give us trouble, in expectation that we may upon that acctt. make a present to him; whereof tis thought fitt to represent the same to the Honble. Lieut. Genll. & to advise the preparation that Selimon Cawn is makeing at Chellumbrum, & that if we should send to him, as Treumbulum Chitte lately advised, it would be of future bad consequence.

Tis reported that the Dutch are prepareing a very great present for the Nabob, that they send it by Messrs. Calandrini & Cramfer, who are designed to appear in a very rich equipage.

Anthony Cuddalore, a Batchellour, Manuell De Lema, & Wm. St. David, married Topasses, being all willing to serve the Company, are entertained in Capt. Hugonins Company.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

Dispatched a genll. letter to Madrass.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR. — THURSDAY 27TH.

MR. JNO. HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

The President read his acctt. Cash for last month which is coppied next after this Consultation.

Mr. Mountague brot. in his Sea Custome Acctts. for last month wch. was read & past errors excepted, the ballance being pags. 998 : 17. the acctt. is as follows, vizt :

SEA CUSTOMES Dr:

1697 DECEMBER				Pas.	fa.	ca.
To ballance last mos: acctt:				1445	32	5
Exportations this mo:	19	11	1			
Anchorage	4	—	—			
				23	11	1
Pags:				1469	8	—

PER CONTRA Cr:

	Pas.	fa.	ca.
By Conicoplys wags:	—	27	—
By Cash paid the Honble: Presidt:	470	—	—
By ballance	998	17	—
Pags:	1469	8	—

—— *JANUARY 1697–98* ——

Haveing recommended it severall times to our Merchants to encrease their Investm^{t}. upon the terms of last Contract, & there being a prospect that Cotton will be something more reasonable, we hope they will receive some money upon the aforesaid terms, unless the unsetled condition of the Country hinders it; but it is agreed that 2 or 3000 pag^{s}. be paid them, as soon as ever they can be persuaded to take it.

Antony Gonsalvis, a married Topass, is entertained in Cap^{t}. Hugonin's Company.

The Natives are so extreamly fearfull, that they create troublesome news, & are afterward frighten'd by it.

The Moors haveing given out, that they intend to trouble this place, has caused many hundreds of the Inhabitants to leave this place.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN *Sec^{ry}*.

THE Rt: HONBLE: COMPAS: CASH Dr:

1697 DECEMBER		Pags	fa.	ca.
1st:	To ballance of last month	1409	23	5
. .	To Manuell Gonsalvis, Arrack licence ...	37	19	4
2d:	To Ralph Ingram	5	7	—
5:	To Trevor Games land customes	83	32	5
9th:	To Tilla, for the ferry boat, ending one year, ye: ulto: last month	20	30	—
13	To Paupa Redde Venga, Banksall rent, one year ending ye: 15th: Inst:	17	31	—
. .	To acctt: Souldiers Coats, of Gruapah ...	210	—	—
20	To Richard Farmer acctt: Stores 115: 30: & Souldiers Coats 108: 08: — ...	224	2	—
. .	To Edward Bawgus acctt: stores ...	105	—	—
. .	To Edmd: Mountague, Sea Customes, Cuddalore	470	—	—
. .	To Stanhop Mills	—	9	3
. .	To John Berlu, Customes of Tevenapatnam	16	25	2
. .	To Proffitt & Loss, gained in exchange of fans: for 14 months	159	20	4
22d:	To acctt: Currtt: of William Hatsell, for wch: past a bill on ye: Honble: Lieut: Generall &ca: payable to Stephen Trewen	211	28	4
£1	To Do: recd: by ye: Sedgwick, Locker Watts Commdr:	3000	—	—
	Pagodas	5972	14	3

PER CONTRA. Cr.

1697 DECEMBER		Pag.	fa.	ca.
10th	By Madrass Merchts: paid ye: Washers for washing their Cloth	25	—	—
...	By Edward Bawgus acctt: Dyett expences ...	200	—	—
...	By Ropes & Twyne, for Coyre 11 maunds at 7 pags: per Candy, deliverd Mr: Ingram ...	3	30	4
...	By Do:.....for Do: 3 candy at 6 pags: per candy: deliverd to Ditto	18	—	—
24	By Acctt: Currtt: paid Ramanada Pilla acctt: Madras Merchts:	600	—	—
...	By Ande &ca: Chinnapatnam Washers, our Merchts: Cloth	60	—	—
...	By Richard Farmer Paymaster	1613	31	—
		2520	25	4
	By ballance resting in Cash	3451	24	5
	Pagods:	5972	14	3

ERRORS EXCEPTED
WM. HATSELL.

— *JANUARY 1697–98* —

This evening Mr. Berlu's peon came from Abdall Labby who was orderd to acquaint his Master, that Seliman Cawn had severall times spoke to Zulfaker Cawn against us, & that we should be upon our guard, but if we could make up the business, he thought it our best way, & Abdall Labby added that he heard the Nabob should say, that he had been 8 years in this Country & the English at Tevenapatnam had been but once with him, they thought themselves in a strong place, & did not take any notice of him, or words to this effect, Abdall Labby said likewise that he was our friend, & would show it as occasion might require. 27TH.

Dispatched a Genll. Letter to Fort St. George. 28TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR. SATURDAY 29TH.

MR. JOHN HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

This day sorting the Madrass Merchts. Cloth, found 1 bale of sallampores worse than No. 3 * wherefore the Warehousekeeper is orderd to embale it No. 3.0.

Juan Lopess a young lad being willing to serve the Company he is entertained in Capt. Troughton's Company at 10 great fans. per mensem at present till such time as he is capable to deserve more.

Jno St. David a Batchellor is entertained in Do. Company at Pags. 90 : 1 : 7 per mensem.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

A ship of John Swares's, arrived this morning from Atcheen. 30TH

This morning she sailed for Porto Novo. 31.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR. MONDAY 31TH.

MR. JNO. HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Berlu brought in his Sea & Land Custome accounts for last month, wch. was read & past Errors Excepted, and paid in the ballance, being Pags. 22 : 13 : –. the accts. is as follows, vizt.

SEA AND LAND CUSTOMES Dr.

December			Pa.	fa.	ca.
To Acctt. Land Customes			1	33	–
To Rents & Revenues vizt.					
Acctt. Juncan	4	11 3			
Acctt. Shroffs	2	18 –			
Acctt. measureing	—	24 3			
Acctt. regist'ring of 27 slaves for export.	13	18 0			
			21	0	0
			22	33	0

PER CONTRA. Cr.

		Pa.	fa.	ca.
By Servants wags: pd. one Conicoply		—	20	0
By ballance paid Ye. Honble. Presidt.		22	13	–
Pags. ...		22	33	–

—— *JANUARY 1697-98* ——

Tho Selimon Cawn sent a letter to the President yesterday by Shack Fursulula, yet haveing certain advices, that either himself with all his party, or part of them is at Trevendaporum, two miles from the bounds, & being able to see their tents with prospective glasses. Orderd that 30 Souldiers be sent, 20 to joyn the Guard of Trepopolore & 10 those of Bandy Pollam.

Thomas De Compo, Gonsolu Borgonsa, Peter Gonsolvis, & Jacob De Rosario, being all willing to serve the R^t^. Hon^ble^. Company, are entertained in Cap^t^. Hugonin's Company. The former a Batchellor to receive pay accordingly, the rest married, to receive pay as usuall. 31TH.

Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, adviseing that Selimon Cawn is comeing this way in his journey to Porto Novo, & haveing sight of his tents aforesaid, that thought requisite that Messrs. Haynes & Berlu, doe goe to meet him with the following present viz^t^. : & that they be accompanied w^th^. a Serjeant & 12 English men, well accoutred, w^th^. Bayonets fixed to the end of their peices.

Broad Cloth ordinary..... 1 piece.
Cloth rashes, green..... 1 D^o^.
Rosewater ⅓ of a Chest,
Rich China Damask 1. ps. at 8 Pag^s^.
Looking Glass ... 1. at 7 D^o^.
Almonds 1 maund ..... at 1 D^o^.
Kismiss 1 maund ..... at 1 D^o^.
Syrash wine 2 flasks.

And it is thought requisite to present the messenger, that came from Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, w^th^. one peice of red Taffatie, value 2 Pag^s^.

Messrs. Haynes & Berlu returning this night a little after 9 a clock, report that they were treated very civilly, & Selimon Cawn seemed to be troubled at any misunderstanding that had hapned heretofore, and assured them for the future he resolved to be a friend to the R^t^. Hon^ble^. Comp^a^. in doing what service lay in his power, either at Chellumbrum or at the Camp.

The Councill considering that an amicable composure of misunderstandings is much less chargeable then to have defended the Compays rights against 300 horse & 500 foot thought requisite to gratifie the Instrument, Shack Fursulula the Kings Waccanavees, belonging to the Chellumbrum Country, who was mediator in this affair, w^th^. the following present, viz^t^. : MONDAY 31TH.

3 yards of crimson broadcloth.

12 D^o^. of cloth rashes, cutt out into 3 yards each.

½ p^s^. fine perpetuanos.

9 yards ord^ry^. red D^o^. cutt out into 3 yards each.

10 Bottles of Rosewater 1/7 of a chest, or 10 little bottles.

Coylone [*sic*] Arrack one bottle q^t^. 3 quart bottles.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^D^. BUGDEN *Sec^ry^*.

—— *FEBRUARY 1697–98* ——

FEBRUARY 1ST. Selimon Cawn begun his march to Porto Novo, this Morning about ½ an hour after eight a clock, haveing in his retinue, about 200 horse & 500 foot & four Eliphants.

The Waccanavees came this morning to take his present, & took leave.

The Diana, Capt. Caleb Tracy Commander, arrived this morning from Malacca.

Dispatched a genll. letter to Madrass.

3D. St. David Brigantine sailed this morning for Madrass.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 3D.

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR.

MR.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Farmer brought in his Paymasters accttS. for the month of December, wch. was read & past Errors Excepted, the account is as follows, vizt. :

GENERAL BOOKS, Dr.

December	Pa.	fa.	ca.
To charges Garrison	627	18	–
To Servants wages	426	34	–
To charges Generall	119	28	3
To do. extraordry.	7	10	–
To do. generall stores	13	4	–
To do. Building	75	22	3
To do. genll. at Cuddalore	22	35	3
To do. building at do.	23	22	4
To acctt. currtt. Fort St. George for 8 slaves, and charges thereof per Ship Sedgwick for Anjengo ...	44	12	2
	1361	07	3
To ballance	386	10	5
Pags. ...	1747	18	2

PER CONTRA, Cr.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
By ball. of last months acctt.	133	23	2
By cash recd. of ye. Hon'ble Prest.	1613	31	–
Pags. ...	1747	18	2

— *FEBRUARY 1697–98* —

3D. Mr. Ingram bro^{t}. in his Warehousekeepers acc^{tts}. for last month w^{ch}. was read & past Errors Excepted, & paid in the ballance being Pag^{s}. 19 : 35 :

Doctor Faucett haveing for two years past been under great indisposition of body, & desireing to goe to Madrass, tis granted.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.
EDM^{D}. BUGDEN *Sec^{ry}.*

THURSDAY 3D. This Evening Colle-baegue belonging to Guster Cawn, came into the bounds, & says the towns in our bounds, belonging to the Tevenapatnam Country, is in his grant.

Dispatched a Gen^{ll}. Letter to Madrass.

Received a generall letter from Madrass, of date the 29th past, adviseing that on the 28th D^{o}. ship Sydney was dispatched full laden for England, & that all our papers (except our answer to the Auditor Generalls parragraphs) were dispatched to the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Company.

4TH. There is a report spread up & down of late, that Azum Tarra has left his father Oren Zebb, & lays clame to the Crown.

Dispatched a gen^{ll}. letter to Madrass.

Rec^{d}. a gen^{ll}. letter from D^{o}. of date the 29th past.

This day Mr. Sam^{ll}. Glover arrived from Madrass.

5TH. Dispatched a Gen^{ll}. letter to Madrass, adviseing at large about Collebeague & his demands.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 7TH.

THE HON^{BLE}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOV^{R}.

MR. JNO. HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, comeing to Cuddalore to buy Eliphants, tis orderd that Mr. Berlu goe & compliment him in the Gov^{rs}. name & carry wth. him 2 p^{s}. of silk, one maund of raisins, & one maund Kismiss.

This day the Councill sorting the Madrass Merch^{ts}. Cloth, find one bale of Sallampores worse then No. 3.✝ the Warehousekeeper is ordered to embale & mark it No. 0. & another bale of Sallampores wanting ½ a covid said Warehousekeeper is to embale & mark it No. 3.0. wth. the distinction of A for ½ a covid wanting in length.

Mr. Edward Bawgus brought in his Stewards accounts for last month, w^{ch}. was read & past Errors Excepted, the account is as follows, viz^{t}. :

STEWARDS ACCOUNT CURRENT, DR.

January	Pa.	fa.	ca.
To ballance of last months account	77	–	–
To cash recd. of ye. Hon'ble President	200	–	–
To Proffitt & Loss, gained in exchange of 70 pa. ...	4	4	–
Pag. ...	281	4	–

DITTO ACCOUNT, CR.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
By charges dyett as per acctt. perticulars	135	17	4
By do. butter, wheat &c. bot. of ye. Storekeepr. as per a perticular acctt.	54	1	–
By do. for dyett extraordry.	5	2	1
By do. extraordry. for Souldrs. dyett	30	17	3
By do. Genll. for cloth to sift flower	—	16	1
	225	18	3
By ballance due	55	21	3
Pags. ...	281	4	–

—— *FEBRUARY 1697–98* ——

MONDAY 7TH. Ignatius Cuddalore, & John De Goa, a Coffree, being willing to serve the R^t^. Hon^ble^. Comp^a^., are entertaind in their service. Receiveing a Generall from Madrass, dated the 4th Inst. ordering our sending 20 or 30 Topasses to Madrass as soon as can spare them, tis resolved that the Lieu^ts^. be acquainted therew^th^. that they may be drawn out in a readiness, but not sent up till there is a better understanding between Selimon Cawn, Gusbur Cawn & us.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^D^. BUGDEN *Sec^ry^*.

7TH Rec^d^. two gen^ll^. letters from Madrass, dated the 3d & 4th Inst.

8TH The Welfare, Cap^t^. Andrew Goodman Commander, set sail for Madrass.

9TH The President, Messrs. Ingram & Farmer, sent an order to Mr. Haynes &c^a^. not to permitt Collebeague to come into Cuddalore.

Ebrahim Cawn Gurry sett out for Trevidie.

10TH. Rec^d^. a Duplicate of a gen^ll^. letter, from the Hon^ble^. Lieu^t^. Gen^ll^. &c^a^. Councill, of date the 7th Inst. adviseing of their receipt of Duplicate of our Packett to the R^t^. Hon^ble^. Company per ship Sidney, & their letter of date the 8th D^o^. advises of souldiers being sent upon a boat.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 10TH.

THE HON^BLE^. WM. HATSELL ESQ^R^. PRESIDENT & GOV^R^.
MR. ..... MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^D^. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. ..... MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Games being indisposed, sent in his Land Customers acc^tts^. for last month, w^ch^. was read & past Errors Excepted, & paid into the R^t^. Hon^ble^. Comp^as^. Cash, Pag^s^. 125 : 19 : 1 the account is as follows, viz^t^. :

LAND CUSTOMRS. ACCTT. CURRTT., DR.

January				Pa.	fa.	ca.
To acctt. land customs recd. this month				79	18	2
To rents and revenues Vizt.						
On acctt. Juncan	20	10	1			
On acctt. measureing duty	2	14	4			
On acctt. Shroffs dutys	6	12	–			
On acctt. Slaves registred 34	17	—	–			
				46	—	5
Pags.				125	19	1

PER CONTRA, CR.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
By Cash for ye. amot. paid ye. Hon'ble Presidt. this day in consultn.	125	19	1

— *FEBRUARY 1697–98* —

THURSDAY 10TH. Mr. Berlu paid into the Rt. Honble. Compas. Cash, acctt. Land Customes of Tevenapatnam for last month pags. 43 : 19 : 05. Thome Thomas, a married Portuguez, being willing to serve the Compa. he is entertaind in Capt. Troughton's Company.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry*.

12TH. The boat wth. the 20 European souldiers, arrived this morning from Fort St. George.

St. David Brigantine arrived from Do. place.

Mr. Glovers child Sibella, about 5 a clock this afternoon, departed this life, after one months sickness wth. a feavour.

Dispatcht a generall letter to Madrass.

13. This afternoon Sibella Glover was buried.

This day the Councill sorted our Merchts. cloth, & finding two bales of Neckcloths 50 Coveds, something worse then muster, it is agreed that the Warehousekeeper embale & mark them 38 : ✠

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 14TH.

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR.

MR. JNO. HAYNES.	MR. .....
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

Francisco De Rosario & Francis De Colle, both married Topasses, being willing to serve the Rt. Honble. Compa. are entertaind in Capt. Troughton's Company.

Collebeague sending Zulfaker Cawns letter by his Braminy & an Usbeck Tartar, the same was considered of, & orderd that the originall be sent to Madrass, & a genll. letter to the Honble. Lieut. Genll. &ca. was read & past, as also a letter to Amer John at the Camp; & tis thought fitt that the Govr. wth. some of the Councill, & the Commission Officers doe view the Choultry where our out guard resides at Trepopolore, that a trench be instantly made about it, for the security of them against horse, and that the Councill doe meet at Cuddalore tomorrow in the evening about secureing that part of the town, where the defective points of Porto Novo & Chellumbrum should defend.

There being 64 bales in readiness, the Warehousekeepr. is orderd to load them on board St. David Brigantine, Edmund Ford master, wth. what else shall be made up tomorrow, in order to her bringing from Madrass, such stores as are necessary for security of this place.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry*.

16TH. This day Collebeague sent his Braminy to the Fort; his message and our answer is represented at large to Madrass, in a genll. letter of this date.

— *FEBRUARY 1697-98* —

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR. — THURSDAY 17TH.

MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. .....
MR. RI. FARMER. MR. JNO. BERLU.

Selimon Cawn writing a very curtious letter to the President last night, adviceing that the Kings treasure was going from thence to the Camp, under the conduct of 50 Horse, & desireing they might continue in Cuddalore this night, & as it was a festivall time to him, he sent 8 potts of sweetmeats, wth. the Kings Waccanavees's brother, & considering tis requisite to keep a good correspondence wth., him, tis orderd, that some sweetmeats, fruit & China ware, to amot. of 33. Pags. (provided by Gruapah the expence Braminy) be sent him.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM. BUGDEN *Secry.*

St. David Brigantine, Edmund Ford Master, sett sail this morning for Fort St. George, By her dispatched a genll. letter of yesterdays date, wth. Invoice & bill of ladeing for bales laden on her. — 18TH.

This morning about 6 a clock, hearing an alarm from Cuddalore, we answerd it from the Fort immediately, and hearing some small arms, and some of their Guns goe off, the Govr. immediately sent Serjeant Smith wth. 20 men to Cuddalore, wth. verbal orders (not haveing time to write any) to follow the orders of the Councill, & Capt. Hugonin there. — FRYDAY 18TH.

The Wind being southerly, we continued to hear their firing small arms, & some of their great Guns at Cuddalore wherefore the President, Messrs. Ingram & Farmer, order'd Ensign Kerr wth. 30 men & a Drummer, to march immediately thither, wth. the best of our arms, & good store of ammunition, & that Mr. Berlu & Gratia Menta, doe goe on horseback well armed; At same time the Govr. &ca. orderd all the out guards to joyn the guard of Trepopolore, & upon advices of our people being engaged wth. the Moors, orders were sent to the chief Officer to march directly to Cuddalore, & to kill, wound, & destroy all Moor men that came to oppose them.

We discovered wth. our prospectives, some Moors horsemen rideing between the houses & the river, wth. drawn swords in their hands.

About 7 this morning a Peon came from Cuddalore, adviseing that Selimon Cawns people had surprized our guard of Porto Novo Gate, & kild and wounded some of our souldiers, That Mr. Haynes, Capt. Hugonin, & Serjeant Smith, were engaged with the Moors.

About 9 a clock recd. a note from Mr. Games, that Capt. Tracy was killed, & one Benson a souldier dyed of his wounds at Porto Novo gate, that the Corporall was desperately wounded in severall places, but likewise mentions that the Moors were beaten out of the Town, & that we had killd severall of them.

This afternoon the President went to Cuddalore, & ordered the Moor men there, to inter the Corps of the Moor men that we killd, & consulted of what necessary to be done, for security of the place.

— *FEBRUARY 1697-98* —

This night sent a genll. letter to Madrass, wherein advised that the Moors surprized our guard at Porto Novo gate, & after wounding the Souldiers, a party of their Horse appeared wth. out the gate, who finding they had the Command of the Gate, enter'd the town, but this caused an alarm, & Capt. Hugonin wth. about 18 men, marching towards them, was overpower'd with their numbers, & the enemie made themselves masters of Chellumbrum Point, but after Serjeant Smith wth. his men engag'd them, & they perceived more Souldiers to come from the Fort, upon the approach of Ensign Kerr wth. his men, & after the Ensign fired some volleys, the Moors quitted the town in much disorder ,but comeing upon a roguish designd, they seized upon three of Mollem's Eliphants, value about 3000 pags. as soon as they had surprized the Gate, & carried them away; they likewise robbed the shops in the bazar, & severall houses; & Capt. Tracy, who came hither lately in a sloop from Mallacca, going out Volunteer wth. Capt. Hugonin, was killed, & one Benson a souldier. The Corporall at the Gate mortally wounded, & about 5 or 6 of our English & Portuguez, have slight wounds wch. we hope are cureable. Eight of the enemie remain dead at Cuddalore, and they carried off severall that was kill'd, & no doubt but many of them was wounded. We have taken 6 Horses, 3 of wch. are wounded, we likewise took two Bhylees, & 3 horsemen Prisoners.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

SATURDAY 19TH.

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. ..... MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

This day the Councill mett upon consideration of yesterdays transactions, & tis orderd that the President write a letter to the Nabob, & to Amer John, Abdall Labby, & Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, about Selimon Cawns villany, because Ebrahim Cawn Gurry sent a message to the Govr. by a Mauldar, belonging to Pullaverta Cheercon.

Capt. Calib Tracy, serveing the Rt. Honble. Company against the Moors yesterday, was kill'd, & speaking to Doctor Faucett before he expired, that he desired the President would look after his concerns for his wife, Tis agreed that Messrs. Mountague, Farmer & Cranwell, doe look after his concerns, & report the same in Consultation.

Finding by this action of Selimon Cawn, that most of the Moors are of a Base, Treacherous & Perfidious temper, It is thought requisite for future that not above ten horse men at a time, be permitted to come into the town, & that all of them leave their arms at the gate, wth. the Centry, except 2 or 3 that may appear to be the chiefest of them.

And haveing certain advices, that Selimon Cawn arrived Porto Novo yesterday about 4 a clock afternoon, tis thought requisite that the town of Trepopolore be preserved if possible & tis ordered that Serjeant Smith with 12 English & 17 Portuguez Souldiers doe repair to Trepopolore, where the Choultry they use, to keep watch, being now entrencht, that he remain there wth. his men & 30 peons, wch. we hope will be a means, to prevent Collebeague from tying up leaves, & that orders be given to Serjeant Smith with refference to the difference of yesterdays business.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

— *FEBRUARY 1697-98* —

Dispatched a genll. letter for Madrass this night, adviseing the Presidents writeing to the Nabob, Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, & Amerjohn, wth. coppys of what was writt them. 19TH.

Messrs. Haynes & Mountague continued at Cuddalore, & therefore could not sign to the above Genll. letter.

Orders were given to cutt down all trees & hedges, that are near Cuddalore.

About 12 a clock this day, we had an acctt. that Selimon Cawn designed an other attempt upon us; that he had gott 1000 Peons & 300 horse, that their resolutions were to fight & not to plunder; that Selimon Cawn has writt to the Worriar for 2000 Peons, wch. were promist him. This afternoon about 2 a clock, the Govr. &ca. sent 20 Souldiers to Cuddalore, & about 4 a clock an alarm was given at Cuddalore, wch. was immediately answered from the Fort, & thereupon the Honble. President &ca. sent 21 souldiers more to Cuddalore, & orderd all the out-guards to come to the Fort. SUNDAY 20TH.

This evening dispatched a genll. letter to Madrass, adviseing that we had but 42 souldiers in the Fort, 6 att the Barrs mouth, & all the rest were at Cuddalore; that all our out-guards were withdrawn, so that all our out towns were exposed to the Enimys fury; & that twas impossible for us to avoid it; that we heard Mr. Jones the Dutch Chief at Porto Novo, did supply the Moors wth. powder & shott, upon their expedition hither.

Messrs. Haynes & Mountague did not sign to the above genll. letter, they remaining at Cuddalore, for security thereof. This day many thousands of the Inhabitants, left the Companys bounds.

This morning about 8 a clock, Selimon Cawn wth. his horse & foot, enterd the Rt. Honble. Compas. bounds; They marcht under covert of the Gardens behind Cuddalore; & sett fire to all the houses in their way; the Guns from the Points there, played upon them, wch. kept them from approaching very near. MONDAY 21TH.

Nine a clock this morning, seeing a party of horse near Trepopolore, we fired 4 guns from the Fort upon them. This day we discovered the Enimy, to burn all the houses in the out-towns, as they come along.

A Sally was considered of to be made at night, wch. whilst the Govr. &ca. here were thinking of, Messrs. Haynes & Mountague advised from Cuddalore, that they thought such a thing propper, wherefore the Govr. Messrs. Ingram, Farmer & Games, agreed to send Mr. John Berlu & Ensign Henry Kerr wth. 70 souldiers & 200 Peons, to fall upon the Enimy in the night, wch. we had discovered to lye upon the bank of the river, between Chumundulum & Trepopolore, twas agreed that 30 men should come from Cuddalore; Mr. Berlu was acquainted wth. the design, but the orders to him & the Ensign were sealed up, & not to be opened till two a clock in the morning, & they to march about 3 a clock.

This day many thousand Inhabitants left the bounds, & the rest came as near the Fort as they could.

This night about 11 a clock, recd. a note from Messrs. Haynes & Mountague signifying that they had advised wth. Capt. Hugonin, who diswaded from sallying this night, saying that our men were weary, twas therefore laid aside.

This morning Selimon Cawn marcht towards Mange Copang & as we believed he intended to goe to the Sea side, & that way to come on the back of Tevenapatnam, to prevent wch. the Govr. Messrs. Farmer, Ingram & Games sent out Mr. John Berlu, & Ensign Henry Kerr wth. 50 souldiers, wth. wch. party Mr. Edmund Bugden went Volunteer; The Enimy marcht boldly towards them, haveing the advantage in numbers, the Horse took particular care to be out of gunshott, & rather appeared only to force on their foot, who spent great numbers of shott in vain, for their powder being weak, did not wound one of our men; Our people killed 4 or 5 of theirs, besides what wounded, and one of their footmen had his leg shott off by a field piece, wch. was sent upon the plain, from Tevenapatnam gate, but notwithstanding all that, we could doe, their flying partys continued to burn all our out TUESDAY 22TH.

towns, & great part of Mangee Copang, & perceiveing them to goe towards the waterside, on the back of Tevenapatnam, we orderd our men to withdraw at 12 a clock at noon; They were much wearied in being engaged & continuing in open field till this time.

About one a clock this afternoon, we perceived the Enimy to begin to return, to the same quarters, as they were at last night.

This afternoon the Gov^{r}. and Councill orderd all the horse to be gott ready, & to borrow as many as to be had.

This evening rec^{d}. a letter from Abdall Labby, in answer to the Presidents sent the 19th Inst. disapproveing of Selimon Cawns actions, & adviseing of our opposeing him, in all his ill designs.

This night dispatcht a gen^{ll}. letter to Madrass, adviseing the necessary, as also sending to Porto Novo to take the Ships there, but that we should be glad, if there may not be a necessity for it, being sencible nothing but necessity should cause us to carry on a quarrel wth. the Mogulls subjects.

Messrs. Haynes & Mountague at Cuddalore, for security thereof, is the reason did not sign to the above gen^{ll}. letter. The Sally that was thought upon this night, was defer'd, upon acc^{tt}. that our men was so much wearied, with this days fateague.

WEDNESDAY 23D. This morning Selimon Cawn raised his Camp, w^{ch}. was upon the bank of Trepopolore river, marcht at the utmost extent of our bounds, & his people sett fire to all the houses at Trepopolore, Bandypollam &c^{a}. & severall places behind Cuddalore, where his footmen skulkt behind the gardens: He pitcht his tents upon the Hills a little beyond our random; We fired about four eighteen pounders (the Gun being extraordinarry good) slung the shott amongst them, & by that means they were kept at a greater distance; the Battarys at Cuddalore played upon such as they could discover to come near to burn houses, & some of our Talliars being abroad shott a Bhylee in the legg.

This day we perceived the numbers of the Moors very plain, as they marcht, & we hear consists of 200 horse & about 1200 foot.

This evening an ordinary Moorman came from Selimon Cawn, who pretends to be an Ameir; He says Selimon Cawn is very desireous of the body of his brother-in law who was one of the horsemen that was kild near Chingie gate, at Cuddalore, the 18th Inst., we told the messenger that if he sent one that could have assurance did come from him the body should be deliverd, if could be found.

Mollem & the other Chuliars being in the Fort, messengers were sent to Cuddalore to find out the body.

And an other messenger comeing from Selimon Cawn this night about 8 a clock, twas agreed to deliver the body the next morning; and by this messenger we sent word that if Selimon Cawn would deliver Mollems 3 Eliphants we would deliver the Horses & Prisoners.

Dispatcht a gen^{ll}. letter this night for Madrass, wth. coppy of the Presidents letter sent this day, to Nabob Zulfauker Cawn, wth. coppy of a letter to Amerjohn in Persia; the President likewise writt this day to Abdall Labby, & Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, to the same purpose.

Many thousands of the Inhabitants lye near the Fort, & put up clouts & other things, to keep them from the sun, & some shops were put up, for selling necessarys to the distressed people.

THURSDAY 24TH. This morning the President rec^{d}. an answer from Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, expressing that Selimon Cawn had done a great deal of mischeif without reason, that he would endeavour to perswade him to make restitution, & intended to come to Selimon Cawns Camp for that purpose.

—— *FEBRUARY 1697–98* ——

This day rec^{d}. a gen^{ll}. letter from Madrass dated the 22th Inst. About 12 a clock we discoverd Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, come to Selimon Cawns Camp, w^{ch}. remains upon the Hills, just without our random. Upon his comeing into the bounds he sent a Mauldar to the President to send our Egip Braminy to meet him at Selimon Cawns Camp, haveing desired the same in his letter; Our Egip did not return till about midnight, when a Braminy from Ebrahim Cawn Gurry came with him, & finding by our Egip, that his discourse to him was much different to what he writt in his letter, we thought fitt to hear what his Braminy had to say in the morning.

This day Selimon Cawns people burnt what houses remaining, & cut what Paddy they could come at, that was growing upon the ground.

FRYDAY 25TH,

Ebrahim Cawn Gurry remains encampt near Selimon Cawn, & this morning we discourst his Braminy, & then shewed him Ebrahim Cawn Gurrys two letters, in both w^{ch}. he blames Selimon Cawn, to w^{ch}. the Braminy answerd, that Selimon Cawn gave his Master a different representation of the matter, That his people came into Cuddalore wth. the Kings treasure, that our Souldiers were abusive to them, killd & wounded them &c^{a}. We told the Braminy, that Ebrahim Cawn Gurry knew that it was quite otherwise, & himself knew so too, but he said that he must discourse as ordered, & that Ebrahim Cawn Gurry as Mediator to make Peace between Selimon Cawn & us desired three things, viz^{t}.:

1st. Sending the body of Selimon Cawns brother in Law.

2d The delivery of five Prisoners that were taken in the skirmish at Cuddalore, who had their dependance on him, one a Faukeer, the other Horsekeepers & of as little acc^{tt}. The 3d proposition was to give Selimon Cawn a sum of money, & then he would be gone, We did not hesitate to give the two first, but sent the five prisoners wth. his Braminy, & the Corps being found yesterday by Mollems people, was orderd to be sent to the Fort, & from thence they might receive it, the Braminy prest our sending of it, w^{ch}. we refused, & plainly told him, that no man had security in going near a man of Selimon Cawns temper. As to his last proposition of giveing a sum of money, we told him that did much admire Ebrahim Cawn Gurry should mention such a thing, when twas notoriously known Selimon Cawn had basely & wickedly robbed, plundered & damaged this place to a considerable amount, that we had represented the matter to Zulfauker Cawn, & did not question but he would order him to render satisfaction; That Ebrahim Cawn Gurry had in his letters exprest quite contrary as aforesaid, & we expected restitution for his wrongs; his Braminy did not propose the delivery of the four Horses, nor the other Prisoners that were servants to Selimon Cawn. In discourse with this Braminy we are assured that Selimon Cawns people came into Cuddalore wth. some of the Kings treasure: Zulfauker Cawn had sent about 20 horsemen belonging to Ramsing for said treasure, w^{ch}. was about 25000 Rup^{s}. Selimon Cawn was to send some horse as Convoy wth. it towards the Camp, & haveing had evill designs against Cuddalore, took this oppertunity, & there is reason to beleive Ramsings people knew nothing of it till the morning, & then they hasted away w^{tth}. the treasure, tho some of them were spectators of Selimon Cawns base attempt; & tis said that they have reported the same publickly, at Zulfauker Cawns Camp, to the dishonour of Selimon Cawn.

This evening our Mauldar returned from the Nabobs Camp. He brings no answer from Amer John to the Presidents letter, nor from the Nabob; but a curtious letter from Abdall Labby, who writes that he has represented Selimon Cawns base dealings to Zulfauker Cawn, & that we must make our applications to the Nabob; that if we had done it sooner it might have prevented this vastly great loss.

Amerjohn told our Mauldar, that if we had killed Selimon Cawn in his base attempt upon us, Zulfauker Cawn would have been well pleased, & that an order was ready to be deliverd him, requireing Collebeague not to give us any disturbance, but the same was not chopt, because UttumChund had not rec^{d}. what he expected; & our spye Braminy writes that Amerjohn told him we should upon no account

— *FEBRUARY 1697–98* —

give anything to Selimon for it would be displeaseing to Zulfauker, who would take care of our business more effectually, when application was only made to himself; And Uttum Chund says that Rama Rajahs papers being in his custody, he observes the English gave much money to him for Tevenapatnam &c^{a}. but would give none to Zulfauker Cawn.

Ebrahim Cawn Gurrys Egip & our Braminy, went to their Camp, but did not return.

This night dispatcht a gen^{ll}. letter to Madrass, adviseing of all occurrences. Messrs. Haynes & Mountague being at Cuddalore did not sign.

Yesterday & to day Selimon Cawn's & Ebrahim Cawn Gurry's people cut a great deal of Paddy in the bounds & carried great quantitys from Trepopolore & other out towns, where the same was buried; The Pollygars that were wth. them were chiefly concerned in carrying away plunder.

SATURDAY 26TH. Received a gen^{ll}. letter from Madrass dated the 24th Inst. This morning our Egip & Ebrahim Cawn Gurry's Braminys returned, who were orderd to tell us that wth. much difficulty he had perswaded Selimon Cawn to return to Chellumbrum, & desired the Corps might be sent & the rest of the Prisoners & horses delivered; Our Egip answered that he knew the Corps was ready, but he had no power to treat about the Prisoners & Horses.

About 9 a clock in the morning, Selimon Cawn took down the great Flags, & gave notice of his departure & about 11 they began to march under the Hills without our bounds, towards Porto Novo; Ebrahim Cawn Gurry accompanyed him about 2 miles, & then returned at the extent of our bounds, where he desired Mr. Berlu might meet him, to treat about the delivery of the Prisoners & horses. He had wholly waved the discourse of giveing Selimon Cawn any money. The Corps went so soon as to meet him, but his stay was so short, that he was gone before Mr. Berlu went $\frac{3}{4}$ of the way, but his Braminy & two Mauldars being with Mr. Berlu, were orderd to acquaint him of his setting out to meet him; After Mr. Berlu's return, twas thought fitt to send a short letter to Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, adviseing him thereof, in w^{ch}. did not mention anything of the Prisoners & Horses.

We told his Braminy, that last night we rec^{d}. advices from the Camp, that Zulfauker was much displeased with Selimon Cawn, for his base & treacherous dealing with us, he plainly told us, that his master Ebrahim Cawn Gurry had rec^{d}. the same acc^{tt}. from the camp.

This day twas agreed by the President, Messrs. Ingram, Farmer, Games & Berlu, that if Ebrahim Cawn Gurry insists upon the delivery of the prisoners we should send them to him, signifieing that tis done purely at his request; but not to deliver the horses, the Owners being dead; for if our advices from the Camp be true, we should therein displease the Nabob.

About six a clock this evening, we had an acc^{tt}. that Selimon Cawn & his Party were mett in the way to Porto Novo, driveing of Cattle & plundering all the people they met with.

This night dispatcht a gen^{ll}. letter to Madrass, adviseing all occurrences.

Rec^{d}. a gen^{ll}. letter from Madrass of date the 24th Inst.

— *FEBRUARY 1697–98* —

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR. — MONDAY 28TH.

MR.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

Considering the miserable condition the out towns are in, from the destruction lately made by Selimon Cawn, & that vast numbers of weavers & Painters are gone, yet find that some remain, & some are willing to stay; They appeard before us to day; We think it absolutely necessary for the Rt. Honble. Compas. interest to place outguards; Wherefore tis orderd that Serjeant Smith with nineteen men, march to Trepopolore, the usuall guard place, & that an order be sent to Capt. James Hugonin, to send a serjeant and ten men to Bandy-pollam, & thirty men to the Fort; esteeming it likewise necessary that Guards be sent out, to Chummundulum & Gangania Copang, 10 men at each place, wch. is orderd to be done as soon as the men come to the Fort. Haveing in the late trouble taken in Santucrow & Side-Allye with their men, who have recd. pay for 15 days, wch. will be expired in 3 days more, the paymaster is orderd to discharge them, unless some unseen providence should happen to prevent it.

This day recd. a genll. letter from Madrass, dated the 26th Inst. wherein was noted that by advices from the Camp, they heard the Nabob did publickly disapprove of Selimon Cawn's act.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

Capt. Mollems ship arrived this morning from Atcheen & Queda, wth. 7 Elephants. — MARCH 1ST.

St. David Brigantine (Edmund Ford Master) arriv'd this morning from Fort St. George, & brought twenty souldiers, and stores, with a genll. letter of date the 21th past.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR. — TUESDAY 1ST.

MR. JOHN HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

St. David Brigantine arriveing this morning, brought ten English and ten Topass Souldiers, with 4000 Pags. in money, 8 small ordnances, wth. 40 musketts; she brought a genll. letter dated the 21st past, adviseing that they can spare no more men, money, nor good arms, & hearing that Selimon Cawn is mustering what forces he can, to attack Cuddalore, the Fort, or both togeather; Tis orderd that all the Iron guns be left at Cuddalore, & the two brass guns be brought to the Fort, in order to have field carrages made to them, & the Paymaster is orderd to take in as many Peons that are Gun-men, as are willing to list themselves.

—— *MARCH 1697–98* ——

Anthony de Silva a Topass, being a Batchellour, entertaind in Cap^{t}. James Hugonin's Company.

Our Egip reports, that Ebrahim Cawn Gurry said in plain terms, if we did not procure an order from Zulfauker, we could not expect to keep our bounds, but should certainly have trouble.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM. BUGDEN *Secretary.*

1ST. This night Dispatched a Gen^{ll}. letter to Madrass.

2D. Cap^{t}. Mockdum Nina's Father in Law's ship, arrived this morning from Queda.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON^{BLE}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOV^{R}.

THURSDAY 3D.

MR. JOHN HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Games brought in his Land Customers acc^{tt}. for last month, w^{ch}. was read & past Errors Excepted, & paid into the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash, Pag^{s}. 42 : 29 : 02 the acc^{tt}. is as follows, Viz^{t} :

LAND CUSTOMES, DR.

FEBRUARY.				Pa.	fa.	ca.
28	To acc^{tt}. Land Customes rec^{d}. y^{s}. mo:			31	21	4
	To rents & revenues, Viz^{t}.					
	On acc^{tt}. Juncan	8	27	1		
	On acc^{tt}. measureing Duty	1	16	3		
	On acc^{tt}. Slaves regis^{d}. for 3	1	—	–		
				11	7	4
	Pags.			42	29	2

PER CONTRA, CR.

By cash for y^{e}. amo^{t}. pd. y^{e}. Hon'ble Presid^{t}. in Consult^{n}.				42	29	2

—— *MARCH 1697–98* ——

Mr. Mountague paid into the Rt. Honble. Compas. Cash Pags. 500 Acctt. Sea Customes of Cuddalore.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

3D. Recd. a generall letter from Madrass.

„ The Nonsuch Frigott Capt. Howell Commander arrived this evening from Atcheen.

5. This morning she sailed for Madrass.

„ Recd. a generall letter from Madrass.

„ Dispatched a generall to Madrass.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

SATURDAY 5TH. THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR.
MR. JOHN HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Ingram brought in his Warehousekeepers acctt. for last month wch. was read & past, & paid into the Rt. Honble. Compas. Cash pags. 50 : 6 :

Haveing considered of the Genll. letters from Fort St. George, dated the 1st & 3d Inst. in both wch. they recommend our sending Vincatte to the Camp, & believeing he may be there with security, It is agreed that he be sent some time next week, as soon as we receive the necessary advices, & that Mugana, Dubash for the Moors Language, be sent with him.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

7TH. Recd. a generall letter from Madrass dated the 21st past. by Redde John the Mulla.

„ Dispatched a Generall to Madrass.

— *MARCH 1697–98* —

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR. MONDAY 7TH.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RALPH INGRAM
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RICHD. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

Observeing the letter writt by the Worpll. John Stylman, Judge of the Court of Admiralty, relateing to the estate of Capt. Caleb Tracy deceas'd, tis agreed that an acctt. be sent of the quantity of the rattans & dammer, & that all arrack, plank & timbers be sold here.

Understanding that Ebrahim Cawn Gurrys Child is to be circumcized in a few days, & considering that hitherto, he has appeard a friend to the Rt. Honble. Compa. as far as we can yett understand, it is thought fitt that the following present be sent to him, as a preparative to the circumcizing, vizt.:

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
4 Corge of plates	6	—	—
4 Do. ordry. Sneakers	2	8	—
1 Do. of Dishes	2	19	—
Pags.	10	27	—

Gratia Menta brought in 84¾ great fans. & 314 cash, being for what sold out of the Garden (bought from the Dutch) from the 21st January last to the 1st Inst. wch. is orderd to be delivered to Gruapah, & he to bring in the same into the Rt. Honble. Compas. Cash every six months.

Haveing information that Collebeague is comeing wth. a party of horse, to make another demand of the Rt. Honble. Compas. Villages, & receiveing a letter this day from Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, wherein he advises & declares that the only propper way to secure the Rt. Honble. Compas. bounds will be by getting the Nabob's perwanna, which agrees wth. his & Abdall Labby's former advice, & wch. we represented to Fort St. George, & they haveing thought requisite that Vincatte should goe about this business to the Camp, & beleiving that the former application is made to Zulfauker Cawn, it will be the better, tis therefore orderd that Vincatte doe sett out this evening for Madrass wth. Muggana the Moors Interpreter, who understands something of Persian; tis likewise orderd that 50 pags. be deliverd him, towards his expences, & that six peons goe wth. him to send advices.

Considering the small number of souldiers we have at Cuddalore, & the largeness of the place; orderd that the Choultry gate be stopt up, there being three other gates to enter into the town.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

This afternoon a ship arrived from Quedah with 12 Eliphants.

St. David Brigantine sett sail this morning for Fort St. George, Messrs. Glover, Pluymer, Johnson, &ca. took their passage on her. 9TH.

The Mary Buoyer, Capt. George Weoly Commander, arrived this morning from Fort St. George, & brot. a generall letter from thence, wth. Invoice & Bill of Lading for Goods laden on her. 10.

—— *MARCH 1697–98* ——

THURSDAY 10TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR.

MR.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Berlu brought in his Sea & Land Custome accttS. for the months of January & February wch. was read & past, Errors Excepted, & paid in the ballance, the accttS. are as follows, vizt. :

SEA AND LAND CUSTOMES, Dr.

					Pa.	fa.	ca.
January							
31st.	To acctt. land Custome				1	04	1
	To rents & revenues, Vizt.						
	Acctt. Juncan	6	11	5			
	Acctt. Shroffs	2	6	—			
	Acctt. Measurg. Duty	1	14	2			
	Acctt. 62 Slaves regist'red for exportation	31	—	—			
					40	32	1
	To Exports				2	3	3
	Pags. ...				44	03	5

SEA AND LAND CUSTOMES, Dr.

					Pa.	fa.	ca.
February							
28th.	To acctt. Land Custome				3	17	5
	To Rents and Revenues Vizt.						
	Acctt. Juncan	6	20	1			
	Acctt. Shroffs Dutys	1	09	—			
	Acctt. measurg. Duty	1	07	3			
	Acctt. registring 16 Slaves	8	—	—			
					17	—	4
	Pags. ...				20	18	3

BY CONTRA, Cr.

					Pa.	fa.	ca.
By Servts. wages paid one Conicoply					—	20	—
By ball. pd. ye. H. Prest.					43	19	5
Pags. ...					44	3	5

PER CONTRA, Cr.

					Pa.	fa.	ca.
By Servts. wages pd. one Conicoply					—	20	—
By ball. pd. ye. Honble. Presidt.					19	34	3
Pags. ...					20	18	3

— *MARCH 1697–98* —

THURSDAY 10TH. Haveing good reason to believe that many spyes enter the Comp^as^. bounds, in the habit of Fackiers, & considering that that cast of people live wholy upon the labours of others, spending their time idly & vainly; It is resolvd that orders be given in Cuddalore & Tevenapatnam, that none be permitted to enter, & there being 3 or 4 that inhabitt there, they are likewise to be acquainted herewith, & that none of their Cast from abroad must associate with them.

The President read his acc^tt^. Cash for the month of January, which is coppied next after this Consultation.

Observeing that Chellumbrum & Porto Novo Points are so much crackt, that the Councill & Cap^t^. Hugonin that were in Cuddalore when Selimon Cawn enterd the bounds in a hostile manner & burnt the Villages, were affraid to fire many guns from them; orderd to build a round point, for 1 saker gun near Chellumbrum Point.

WM. HATSELL.
JN^O^. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM^D^. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JN^O^. BERLU.

EDM^D^. BUGDEN *Sec^ry^*.

THE RT. HONBLE. COMPAS. CASH, DR.

1697-8. January		Pa.	fa.	ca.
1ST.	To ballance of last month	3451	24	5
3	To Manuell Gonsalvis Arrack licence for 1 month	37	19	4
,,	To acctt. Customes from ye. Rt. Honble. Netherlands East India Compa. from ye. 1st Septr. 1696 to this day, for Exports ...	66	32	—
,,	To Ralph Ingram Warehousekeepr.	18	24	—
5	To Ramapa Chitte & Compa. for 3 months revenue, wth. accustomary allowances ...	1263	16	—
,,	To Trevor Games acctt. land Customes Cuddalore	94	29	2
,,	To Nathll. Eyton his debt in ye. genll. books ...	---	22	3
22	To Richd. Farmer accounts Stores	105	21	1
28	To Tombe Andy Chitte 30 chuckrooms in full of 150 chucks. for ye. Town Conicoplys place of Trepopulore, for 1 year, due ye. ulto. October last	16	24	—
29	To Jno. Berlu acctt. customes Tevenapatnam ...	22	13	—
,,	To Paupa Redde Venga for the town Conocoplys place of Mange Copang, for 1 year, due ye. ulto. October last	10	09	—
	Pagods. ...	5088	19	3

PER CONTRA, CR.

1697-8. January		Pa.	fa.	ca.
6TH.	By Edw. Bawgus acctt. dyett expences ...	200	—	—
14	By Madras Merchts. paid ye. Washers for their Cloth	60	—	—
,,	By Acctt. presents, rent ye. Juncaneers at Mercon	1	18	—
,,	By Ditto to Abdell, Labbys Braminy & Mauldar, upon their bringing a letter adviseing ye. takeing Chingie, 2 ps. betteelas	1	18	—
28	By Richd. Farmer Storekeepr.	30	—	—
,,	By Wiabo Chitte &ca. Joynt Stock Merchts. on terms last Contract	2000	—	—
29	By Andy &ca. Chinnapatnam Washers ...	20	—	—
,,	By Acctt. Arms for 2 pr. pistolls from Gunner Atkinson	8	—	—
31	By Richd. Farmer Paymaster	1574	18	2
		3895	18	2
	By ballance, resting in Cash	1193	01	1
	Pagods. ...	5088	19	3

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
WILLIAM HATSELL.

— *MARCH 1697–98* —

A CH 10TH. Received a generall lett^{r}. from the Hon^{ble}. Leiu^{t}. Gen^{ll}. &c^{a}. of date the 8th & 9th Inst. wth. coppys of Rama Raja's Cowls, Zulfauker Cawn's Perwannas, &c^{a}. according to list of the packett.

11TH. The George, Cap^{t}. Will^{m}. Brooks Commander, arrived this morning from Bengall: In the afternoon about 4 a clock, she sett sail for Fort St. George, & at the same time a small ship of Mr. Beards past by, bound for Do. place.

" Cap^{t}. Hugonin advices, that the alarm given last night, was by the Centrys spying 5 or 6 horse, within a large muskett shot of Porto Novo Point, from whence they fired, & the gun being over loaded, splitt; but thanks be to God did no harm.

12TH. Dispatched a generall letter to Madrass of yesterdays date, wth. coppys of Rama Raja's Cowls, Zulfauker Cawns Perwannas, &c^{a}. List of the Packett to No. 7.

" An acc^{tt}. being taken of the houses burnt lately by Selimon Cawn, find it to be 5063, besides two large Choultrys.

" A Dane that came here in a sloop from Porto Novo, says that it was reported there, that 150 of Selimon Cawns men were killed & wounded in their attempt upon Cuddalore.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 14TH.

THE HON^{BLE}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOV^{R}.
MR. ..... MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Bawgus bro^{t}. in his Stewards acc^{tts}. for last month, w^{ch}. was read & past Errors Excepted, the acc^{tt}. is as follows, viz^{t}.:

STEWARDS ACCOUNT CURRANT, DR.

1697–8. February		Pa.	fa.	ca.
14TH.	To ballance of last months acctt.	55	21	3
	To Cash recd. of ye. Honble. Presidt. at severall times	400	—	—
	To Profitt & Loss gained in exchange of pags. 70.	3	14	3
	Pags. ...	459	—	—

DITTO ACCOUNT, CR.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
By charges Dyett as per acctt. perticulars ...	134	18	3
By do. butter, wheat &ca., bought of the Storekeeper as per perticular acctt.	55	35	4
By do. for dyett extraordy. when the Governr. went abroad	2	16	2
	192	34	3
By charges extraordy. for Souldiers dyett ...	108	20	2
By dyett to ye. Prisoners	2	21	3
	304	04	2
By ballance	154	31	4
Pags. ...	459	—	—

— *MARCH 1697-98* —

MONDAY 14TH. Receiving an order from the Court of Admiralty, directed to the President, authorizing our selling such Goods of Capt. Tracys, as we think will sell here; wherefore tis orderd that bills be affixt, giveing notice that the sale will be made on Wednesday next; & that in the mean time Mr. Mountague doe relade what dammer is now on shoar and the rattans; and that all persons that are Creditors to Capt. Tracy deceased, doe give in their accttts. to the President & Councill by Thursday next, & likewise that such persons as have recd. goods from him, wch. are yett unpaid for, doe bring in such accttts. that they may be adjusted.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry*.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 17TH.

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR.

MR.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES.	MR. .....

Capt. Troughton reporting that Bartholomew De Rosario a Portuguez boy, son to Lewis de Rosario, is able to bear arms, he is entertained at 10 great fanams per month, & the Paymaster is orderd to deliver him a serge coat, & to charge it in his next months accttts.

Capt. Hugonin adviseth that Lewis De Garr a Topass, hath served the Dutch at Negapatam, & is willing to serve the Rt. Honble. Compa. He is entertained at the usuall rates of pay.

Orderd that the Warehousekeeper load on St. David Brigantine 78 bales, being all that is in a readiness, belonging to Madrass and our Merchants.

Haveing information that some people by order of Selimon Cawn have sounded the Barr: tis agreed that an order be sent to Capt George Weoley to bring the Mary Buoyer to morrow morning, as near the shore as he conveniently can, in about $3\frac{1}{2}$ or 4 fathom water, a little to the southward of the Barrs mouth.

The Govr. & Councill haveing been severall times at Cuddalore, wth. the Commission Officers & Chief Gunner since the troubles with Selimon Cawn; We all agree that tis absolutely necessary to build a new point, about 15 yards to the westward of the old defective Point, & by removeing the old wall, makeing it straight with Vizapore Point, the place will be much more defenceable & may contain 300 small houses for Weavers &ca.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry*.

— *MARCH 1697-98* —

Dispatched a genll. letter to Madrass of this date, adviseing of all occurrences, & in a postscript that Selimon Cawn was come out this day; that he was at Trichnawgurry, within 10 English miles of Cuddalore. THURSDAY 17TH.

We hear that Selimon Cawns forces continue at Tichnawgurry, & that Ebrahim Cawn Gurry is marching towards him, wherefore tis thought fitt that the outguards be withdrawn & sent to Cuddalore. 18TH.

The Peons being 120 belonging to the outguards, marching last night into Cuddalore with our 51 souldiers, wch. they were not orderd to doe, twas thought fitt to return said Peons to their respective outguards. 19TH.

This day we had advices that Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, joyned Selimon Cawn last night at 9 a clock, & we are assured that they continued in great privacy all night; but at 5 a clock this morning Ebrahim Cawn Gurry returned for Trevidie; We hear from our spyes that Selimon Cawn continued where he was, & that ladders, basketts & amunition was brought to him.

Dispatcht a genll. letter to Madrass, adviseing at large about Selimon Cawn.

Recd. a generall letter from Ditto place, of date the 18th Inst. 20TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR. MONDAY 21TH.

MR. JNO. HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVR. GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

The President receiving a letter from Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, Sighud Haughtum Aumein, Brickcanaugh Cawn, Fousdar of Bonegerepatnam, & Caushe Rawo Mealgew, Avaldar of Bonegerepatnam wch were all translated, & an answer to them was writt & agreed upon wch. were forwarded to them.

Some sword blades being to be sold, orderd that the paymaster buy 25 at ¾ pags. each, & that they be mounted with all expedition.

Receiveing the Honble. Lievetenant Generall &cas. letter, of date the 18th Instant, adviseing how necessary it would be for the Mary Buoyer to be sent to Fort St. George, in order to her going to Bengall; wherefore tis orderd that Capt. George Weoley doe carry off the Buoyer tomorrow morning, in order to her going to Madrass on Wednesday next.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

Dispatcht a genll. letter to Madrass, with list of the Packett Vizt. 22TH.

No. 1. Genll. letter dated 22th March 1697-8.

2. Coppy of a translate of Ebrahim Cawn Gurrys letter & an answer to President Hatsells recd. 20th March 1697-8.

— *MARCH 1697–98* —

3. Coppy of the Presidents letter to Ebrahim Cawn Gurry the 21th March 1697–8.
4. D°. of the Phousdar & Avaldar of Bonegarepatnam to President Hatsell rec^{d}. the 20th March 1697–8.
5. D°. of the Presidents letter to the Phousdar & Avaldar of Bonegarepatnam, and to an Amein, 21th March 1697–8.
6. List of the Packett.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON^{BLE}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOV^{R}.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

THURSDAY 24TH.

The Warehousekeeper is orderd to load the bales made up this day, tomorrow morning upon the Mary Buoyer.

The President read his acc^{tt}. Cash for last month, w^{ch}. is coppyed next after this Consultation.

There haveing been a great expence of Arrack, since the trouble occasioned by Selimon Cawn, tis thought fitt that 2 leaguers, at 40 Pag^{s}. per leagure, be bought of Capt.Tracys Pilott, and that the Steward doe take what Arrack now in Cuddalore, & take care that it be duly measur'd.

There being an order from the Court of Admiralty, to send up Capt. Tracy deceased his sloop, and what goods that would not sell here, & Mr. Mountague reporting, that the following goods is reladen, viz^{t}.:

Teak plank ... 47 as per Scrivan's acc^{tt}.
Rattans ..... 701 bundles.
Dammer..... 405 perc^{lls}. as per Scrivan's acc^{tt}.
Canes ..... 5 bundles.
Arrack ..... 20 Casks.

It is agreed that the sloops be sent up tomorrow, under the care of Capt. Weoleys mate, & that the Purser, Boatswain & 7 Lascars, be paid 20 days pay, which will be to the 29th Inst. inclusive, as by a note of perticulars, amounting to pag^{s}. 13 : 06 fanams.

Phillip de Lewis, & Andrew de Rosaria Novo, are both willing to serve the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Company are entertained in Capt. Troughton's Company, the former a Batchellour, & a youth at 10 great fanams per mensem; the other a married man, to receive pay as usuall.

Upon due enquiry whither Mr. Jonas, Chief for the Dutch at Porto Novo, did supply Selimon Cawn with powder & shott, upon his expedition hither, we are told by Mollem that Selimon Cawn pressed him much to doe it, but Mr. Jonas excused it, saying he would not doe it without orders from Negapatam.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM. BUGDEN *Sec^{ry}*.

THE RT. HONBLE. COMPAS. CASH, DR.

1697–8. February		Pags.	fa.	ca.
1ST.	To ballance of last month	1193	01	1
2	To Manuell Gonsalvis Arrack licence for one month	37	19	4
3	To acctt. currtt. of Wm. Hatsell for wch. past a bill on ye. Honble. Lieut. Genll. &ca. payable to Danll. Chardin	250	—	—
,,	To Milapa Chitte &ca. Tobacco farmers for 3 months	423	22	—
,,	To Ralph Ingram acctt. goods sold	19	35	—
,,	To Trevr. Games rent for ye. Compa. garden at Cuddalore for 1 year due ye. 1st inst. ...	22	—	—
,,	To Trevr. Games, Land Customs Cuddalore ...	125	19	1
,,	To Jno. Berlu acctt. customs Tevenapatnam.	43	19	5
		2115	08	5
	To ballance overpaid this month	241	27	3
	Pags. ...	2357	—	2

PER CONTRA, CR.

1697–8. February		Pa.	fa.	ca.
1ST.	By Edwd. Bawgus Steward in 2 paymts. ...	300	—	—
	By Acctt. presents to Selimon Cawn & ye. Waccanavees, as Consultation	19	—	—
17	By Andy &c. Chinnapatnm. Washers	32	—	—
21	By Edwd. Bawgus towards extraordy. expences, upon acctt. of Selimon Cawns seige ...	100	—	—
28	By Richd. Farmer Storekeepr.	66	—	—
,,	By Richd. Farmer Paymaster	1840	—	2
	Pags. ...	2357	—	2

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
WM. HATSELL.

— *MARCH 1698* —

26TH. Dispatcht a genll. letter to Madrass.

27TH. The Mary Boyer, Capt. George Weoley Commander, sett sail this morning for Fort St. George, by her dispatcht a genll. letter of yesterdays date.

" The Diana, Capt. Caleb Tracy's sloop, sailed this morning for Do. place, under the care of Capt. Weoleys mate.

" St. David Brigantine arrived this afternoon from Fort St. George, & brot. a genll. letter from Madrass of date the 19th inst. wth. Invoice and bill of lading; on her came Capt. Werlinghoff.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR.

MONDAY 28TH.

MR. JNO. HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES.	JNO. BERLU.

John de Rosario, a young lad, son to Pedro Moso Centinel in this Garrison, being capable of learning arms, he is entertained at 10 great fanams per mensem.

Thoma Sichera, Anthony St. David, John de Rosario, Lewis de Bellgar, Peter Rosario, & Domingo Alvaris, the two first Batchellours, the rest married, being all willing to serve the Rt. Honble. Compa. are entertained in Capt. Zouch Troughton's company, at the usuall pay.

Manuell De Costa, & Renestafu, the former a married Topass, the latter a Batchellour, being both willing to serve the Rt. Honble. Compa. are entertained in Capt. Hugonins Company at the usuall rates of pay.

28TH. The Govr. going on fryday late to Cuddalore, to take further observation of what may be necessary in defence of the place, while he was there, Mockdum Nina recd. a letter from Selimon Cawn, wch. was translated by Kidder John on Saturday last, coppy of wch. wth. coppy of the translate, was transmitted to Madrass.

Mockdum Nina being ordered to attend in Councill this morning, an answer was agreed upon for him, to give unto Solimon Cawn, wch. is to be coppied amongst the answers of the letters sent.

Orderd that the freight of the Madrass Invoice per St. David Brigantine, dated the 21st past, wch. arrived here the 1st inst. be paid, amounting to Pags. 31.

The Paymaster is orderd to pay the Doctors bill for the month of Febry. last, being pags. 8 : 10 : 36.

Haveing had reports from Wandawash that Selimon Cawns brother was comeing with about 100 horse to his assistance, upon wch. news many more of our Inhabitants has left the Rt. Honble. Compas. bounds; tis thought requisite that 46 Peons (that are all Gunmen) be taken into service for one month, or till such time we can gett the Nabobs Perwanna.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

—— *MARCH 1698* ——

A Ship of Agmud Mercon's arrived this afternoon from Malacca. 29TH.

Rec^{d}. a gen^{ll}. letter from Madrass, of date the 28th inst. wth. coppy of their Consultation of D^{o}. date, & coppy of Amer John's letter from the Camp, dated the 21st Inst. 30TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY WEDNESDAY 30TH.

Present

THE HON^{BLE}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR.

MR. JNO. HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES.	JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Mountague brought in his Sea Custome acc^{tts}. of Cuddalore for the months of January & February w^{ch}. was read & past, Errors Excepted, the acc^{tts}. are as follows, viz^{t}. :

SEA CUSTOMES, DR.

1697–8.
January

				Pa.	fa.	ca.
To ballance of last months acc^{tt}.				998	17	—
Exportations y^{s}. month	61	15	4			
Importation	—	19	5			
Anchorage	14	—	—			
				75	35	3
Pag^{s}. ...				1074	16	3

PER CONTRA, CR.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
By Conicoply's Wages	—	27	—
By ball:	1073	25	3
Pag^{s}. ...	1074	16	3

— MARCH 1698 —

SEA CUSTOMES, DR.

1697–8.
February

				Pa.	fa.	ca.
To ball: of last months acc^{tt}.				1073	25	3
Importations y^{s}. month	—	32	2			
Exportations	43	18	3			
Anchorage	10	—	—			
				54	14	5
Pag^{s}. ...				1128	04	2

PER CONTRA, CR.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
By Conicoplys wages	—	27	0
By ballance	1127	13	2
Pag^{s}. ...	1128	04	2

— *MARCH 1698* —

Lewis Ferrill haveing leave to goe to Queda from the Hon^ble^. Leiv^t^. Gen^ll^. &c^a^. Councill, w^th^. a promise that when he returned to be in the same station he was in (w^ch^. was a Corporall); Orderd that he be entertain'd in Cap^t^. James Hugonins Comp^a^. as Corporall. WEDNESDAY 30TH.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^D^. BUGDEN *Sec^ry^*.

Cap^t^. Weerlinghoff haveing been sick on board the Brigantine, came on shoar this day. "

Dispatcht a gen^ll^. letter to the Hon^ble^. Lew^t^. Gen^ll^. &c^a^. Councill, of yesterdays date. 31

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY APRIL FRYDAY THE 1ST.

Present

THE HON^BLE^. WM. HATSELL ESQ^R^. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^D^. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

The Councill mett this day, upon considering of Selimon Cawns letter, to Cap^t^. Mockdum Nina & Shack Fursulula & agreed to send the translate to Madrass, with our sentiments thereon.

Mr. Ingram bro^t^. in his Warehousekeepers acc^tts^. for last month, w^ch^. was read & past, & paid into the R^t^. Hon^ble^. Comp^as^. Cash pag^s^. 13 : 33 : 4.

The contract w^th^. the Minters expireing the 13th Feb^ry^. & haveing considered of it, find no prospect of doeing better, therefore it is resolved to continue it to them for one year longer, on the same terms as before.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^D^. BUGDEN *Sec^ry^*.

Dispatcht a generall to Madrass, adviseing of a bill drawn on them for 500 pag^s^. payable to Mr. Dan^ll^. Chardin, at six days sight. 2D.

Rec^d^. a generall from Madrass, of date the primo inst. w^th^. coppy of Amerjohns letters from the Camp, & the answers thereto, & coppy of their Consultation upon that occasion. 3D.

— *APRIL 1698* —

MONDAY 4TH. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR.
MR. JOHN HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

Capt. Werlinghoff being something recoverd of his bruise, hope he may be able in 5 or 6 days, to take an exact view of Cuddalore, mean time tis thought fitt, that a scaffold be erected at Ranterpollam 12 foot high, for viewing the situation of the town of Cuddalore, & the ground about it. Thoma St. David a young lad, entertained in Capt. Zouch Troughtons Company at 10 great fanams per mensem.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.* JNO. BERLU.

,, This Evening Shack Furzulula a Waccanavees came from Chellumbrum, & brot. a letter from Selimon Cawn to the President.

5TH. He went this evening for Chellumbrum, wth. the Presidents letter to Selimon Cawn.

,, Dispatcht a Genll. letter to Madrass, wth. Lists of the Packett, vizt. :

No. 1. Genll. Letter dated the 5th Aprill 1698.
2. Coppy of Selimon Cawns letter to President Hatsell, the 4th Aprill 1698.
3. Do. Ditto's to Do. translated into English, the 5th Aprill 1698.
4. Do. of President Hatsells letter to Selimon Cawn, the 5th Aprill 1698.

TUESDAY 5TH. No. 5. Do. of Ditto's in Persia, the 5th Aprill 1698.
6. List of the Packett.

THURSDAY 7TH. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

Doctor Faucett produceing a list of the Druggs wch. was brot. from Persia, & declareing there is great occasion for them in the Physick room; the Paymaster is orderd to pay the said bill, amounting as per perticulars to pagodas 20 : 06 : 2.

Orderd that 10 Granado's be sent to Serjeant Smiths guard at Trepopulore.

Pedro de Rosario Novo a married Topass, entertaind in Capt. Zouch Troughtons Company.

Mr. Bawgus brot. in his Stewards accttts. for last month, wch. was read & past, errors excepted, the acctt. is as follows, Vizt. :

STEWARDS ACCOUNT CURRENT, DR.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
To balance of last months acctt.	154	31	4
To cash recd. of ye. Honble. Presidt. at sundry times ...	350	—	—
To Profitt & Loss, gaind in exchange of 80 pags. ...	3	32	—
Pags. ...	508	27	4

DITTO ACCOUNT, CR.

				Pa.	fa.	ca.
By charges dyett as per acctt. perticulars.	162	33	—			
By do. butter, wheat &ca. bot. of ye. Storekeepr. as per perticular acctt. ...	75	04	4			
By do. for dyett extraordinary	8	08	1			
				246	09	5
By charges extraordy. for Souldrs. dyett				89	33	2
By do. generall for Cloth for table linnen				1	34	1
By Prisonrs. dyett				3	30	5
				342	—	1
By ballance ...				166	27	3
Pags. ...				508	27	4

—— *APRIL 1698* ——

THURSDAY 7TH. Capt. Werlinghoff not yett well enough to take a view of Cuddalore &ca.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

" Dispatcht a generall to Madrass.

8TH. Capt. Hampton in ship Ann, arrived this evening from Bengall.

" A Portuguez ship arrivd this evening from Pegu.

9TH. Two Portuguez ships arrived this evening; one from Tanassaree, the other from Manilla.

" Recd. a genll. letter from Madrass.

" Recd. a Generall letter from the Worpll. Jno. Brabourn &ca. Councill of Anjengo, dated the 15th of March last.

10. The two Portuguez ships that arrived yesterday, sailed this morning for the Northward.

" Capt. Hampton's ship sailed this morning for Madrass.

11. Dispatcht a genll. letter to Madrass.

MONDAY 11TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR.

MR.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

The Paymaster is orderd to deliver rice to the Peons for this months wages, at four measures per fanam.

John Roleston a Dutchman, comeing this morning from Chingie, adviseth that there are severall of his nation, wth. some Englishmen from Bombay, now in the Moors Camp, that are willing to serve the Rt. Honble. Company here, if they may obtain pardon; & considering that Selimon Cawn will doe the Compa. all the mischief he can, & to provide for the worst, we think it requisite both to weaken the Moors & strengthen this place; Wherefore tis orderd that a pardon be sent to such as have deserted the Rt. Honble. Compas. service, & an invitation to all other Europeans that shall come hither, wth. assurance of their being entertained in the Rt. Honble. Compas. service.

Ordered, that the Talliars Dutys at the Sea Custome House at Cuddalore, be stopt, for satisfying a Debt to Mr. Haynes they promiseing to pay him 3 years past, as appears by their obligation.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

12TH. The Atcheen Merchant Capt. Masfen Commander, arrived this morning from Bengall; on her came Mr. Wheeler a passenger.

— *APRIL 1698* —

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

THURSDAY 14TH

Orderd that Mr. Ingram Warehousekeeper Mr. Farmer Storekeeper & Mr. Bawgus Steward, doe take an acctt. of the reall remaines, under their severall charges, and deliver an acctt. thereof, by the fifteenth of next month.

The Accountant is Ordered to make up the account salary (due the 29th of last month) at nine shillings to one pagoda.

Haveing at sundry times considered what dammage the Renters of the Rt. Honble. Compas. Bounds have sustained by Selimon Cawn; the acctt. was adjusted this day with the Renters, wch. amounted unto by the account 3860½ Chuckroms, & after long debateing the matter, we have thought it reasonable that 1450 Chuckroms be allowed them, wch. at 18 fanams per pagoda, will amount to pagodas 805 : 20 fanams Madras, which being deducted out of what they should have paid the first Instant, there will remain pags. 457 : 32 : fanams, which they promise to pay by the end of next month; and to encourage their stay in the Rt. Honble. Companys bounds, 'twas thought requisite to present the four chiefest of them, three yards of cloth rashes each, and the Renters to pay for the next three months as formerly; the above allowance of pagodas 805 : 20 : fanams, being six months.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM. BUGDEN *Secretary.*

St. David Brigantine being bound for Madras the Warehousekeeper is ordered to load 13 bales on her, belonging to the Rt. Honble. Compa. being all that is at present in a readyness.

FRIDAY 15TH.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

MONDAY 18TH.

Mr. Farmer brot. in his Storekeepers acctts. for the months of January, February & March, wch. were read & past, Errors Excepted, & paid in the ballance of said acctts. being pags. 219 : 35 : 1.

— *APRIL 1698* —

The valuation of small elephants being much altered, since the calculation made the 15th June 1696, The Customer is to observe the following calculation for Eliphants of 3 foot high, to 5¾ foot, vizt.:

	3	Foot high valued at Pags.	72
	3¼	Do.	84
	3½	Do.	98
	3¾	Do.	112
	4	Do.	131
	4¼	Do.	148
Eliphants of	4½	Do.	175
	4¾	Do.	202
	5	Do.	233
	5¼	Do.	264
	5½	Do.	301
	5¾	Do.	337

Haveing long considered of a present to Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, acctt. the circumcision of his Child, & he haveing invited the Governor & some of the Councill,

Orderd that Mr. Berlu and the Chief Dubash goe up with the following present tomorrow, vizt.:

	Pa:	fa:	ca:
Sweet meats 2 Jarrs	5	18	—
China Dishes large large [*sic*] ½ Corge at	5	—	—
Plates & Sneakers 4 Corge	6	—	—
Small Dishes one corge	4	—	—
China Lyons 6 & small China ware at	5	—	—
Almonds two maunds	2	—	—
Susee one peice	2	18	—
Gold chain one, cost	43	18	—
Pags. ...	73	18	—

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry*.

Dispatcht a generall letter to the Honble. Lieut. Generall & Councill, adviseing of a bill of exchange drawn on them for 100 pags. payable at six days sight to the Worpll. John Styleman.

WEDNESDAY 20TH. This afternoon the Councill mett & agreed upon a genll. letter to Madrass, acctt. Guzufer Cawn letter.

— *APRIL 1698* —

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR. THURSDAY 21TH.
MR. JNO HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR .....

Diego Vass is entertained in Captin [*sic*] Troughton's Company, at 10 great fanams per month.

Haveing had a translate of the acctt. of money collected by Tomina, for Rent of the Rt. Honble. Compas. Banksalls in Cuddalore, Mr. Mountague was ordered to examine the severall persons, whither they had paid the money therein mentioned, & does this day report, that he did find they had all paid their money to Tomina; Wherefore tis ordered that the produce of Tomina's house & goods wch. amounted to (as per Consultation of the 4th Novr. 1697) Pags. 69 : 30 : be made recd. into the Rt. Honble. Companys Cash, Acctt. Banksall rent.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

Mr. Games went this day to Pullicherry, wth. the Presidents letter to the Chief, concerning the four soldiers there, that deserted this place the 16th instant. 21TH.

Dispatcht a generall letter to the Honble. Lieut. Generall &ca. Councill, adviseing at large what Ebrahim Cawn Gurry told Mr. Berlu & Vincattee. 23D.

Do. to Do. adviseing of a bill of exchange drawn on them for 700 pags. payable at six days sight to Captain Robert Masfen. 25.

In ours of the 23rd Inst. advised that the Engineer had lined out a new point at Cuddalore. 25.

The Honble. President's letter was this day dispatcht to Governor Pitt. 28.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR. THURSDAY 28TH.
MR. JNO HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Games brought in his Land Customers acctt. of Cuddalore for last month, which was read and past Errors excepted, and paid in the ballance being pags. 76 : 05 : 5.

Land Customers Account Current, Dr

1697–8.
March.

				Pa.	fa.	ca.
To acctt. land Customs recd. this month				29	30	1
To Rents & Revenues, Vizt.						
On acctt. Juncan for	22	32	1			
On acctt. measureing Duty	1	30	3			
On acctt. Shroffs Dutys for 2 mo. as per acctt. particulars	9	03	—			
On acctt. Slaves registred for 25	12	18	—			
				46	11	4
Pags. ...				76	05	5

Per Contra Cr.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
By Cash for ye. amot. pd. ye. Honble. Presdt. in Consultn.	76	05	5

— *APRIL 1698* —

Pedro Espranso a Frenchman, entertain'd in Captain Hugonin's company, Matthias Stalyes, Andrew De Rosario, both married Topasses, entertain'd in ditto company. THURSDAY 28TH.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^D. BUGDEN *Sec^ry.*

An account of Losses sustain'd by Selimon Cawn, amounting to pag^s. 104,397. which doth arise by the following perticulers viz^t. 29T H.

To the R^t. Hon^ble. Company.
To the English and Portuguez Merchants.
To the Chuliars and other black Merchants.
To Braminys, Dubashes, Conicoplys, and other Comp^as. Servants.
To Committees, Chittee's and Shroffs.
To Painters, Weavers, Washers, and Beaters.
To Goldsmiths, Carpenters, Smiths & Bricklayers.
To Packers, Boatmen and Lascars.
To Losses by Men, Women, and Children, stolen and carried away of several casts.
To Elliphants, Cowes, Buffaloes, Sheep & Goats stolen.
To houses burned, being above 5500 Houses.
To Gardens distroyed.
To Paddy cutt and Spoyled.
To severall sorts of Grain, burnt and stollen.
To Money, Jewells, Cloth and other Goods stollen.
To Copper Potts and Dishes stollen.
To Cotton and Cotton yarn stollen and burnt.
To Arrack stollen and distroyed.
To Jaggery stollen and burnt.
To Indigo stollen and destroyed.
To Allom stollen.
To Wax, Ruinuss, Sope and Chyroot stollen.
To Losses from sundry debtors that run away.

Besides the above account severall people were frightened, and are gone out of the bounds, and therefore could not gett their accounts.

This day Messrs. Calandrini & Osterhorne sett out from Pullicherry with their Present to the Nabob, with above 100 Coolys.

Dispatcht a Generall Letter to the Hon^ble. Leiut: Gen^ll. &c^a. Councill, adviseing of a Bill of Exchange drawn on them for 100 Pag^s. payable to Mr. Sam^ll. Brown, and that were much troubled at Amer Johns delays, which we feard had an ill aspect, with List of the Packett Viz^t. 30TH.

No. 1. Gen^ll. Letter dated the 30th Aprill 1698.
2. Coppy of a Translate of a Letter from Amer John to the Hon^ble. President rec^d. the 27th Aprill 1698.

— *MAY 1698* —

3. Coppy of a Letter from Abdall Labby to Do.
4. Do. of the Honble. President's Letter to Amer John at the Nabobs Camp, dated the 29th Aprill 1698.
5. An account of Losses sustained by Selimon Cawn the 29th Aprill 1698.
6. Do. in Persia.
7. List of the Packett.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 2D. THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

The Councill meeting this day to sort Cloth, find 2 bales of Neckcloths 50 Covds. to be of the same goodness as formerly orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe make them up, & mark them No. 38.

Mr. Mountague brought in 206 pags. acctt. Sea Customs of Cuddalore, whereof 37 is in fans. which is orderd to be made recd. in last month.

Stephen St David, a lad, entertaind at 10 great fans. per mensem in Captain Troughton's Company

The Governor and Councill haveing been at Cuddalore three times last week viewing with the Engineer the Points and Walls of Cuddalore; it was generally agreed that Chellumbrum Point should be built as agreed upon, and a draught for Porto Novo Point to be drawn out, Mollem &ca. Merchants proposes to build one of them.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

3D. Recd. a letter from Amer John, which he says is coppy of what writt to Madrass, and being a whole sheet on both sides in Jentue, and uncomfortable news, it is agreed it should not be translated.

4TH. This morning a Moor Merchant writt to Vincatte our Chief Dubash, from Trevidie, that Selimon Cawn had sent a horseman to Chellumbrum, to order all his horse and foot to meet him at Trevidie, that he intended to make another attempt upon us

This afternoon the Governor and Councill went to Cuddalore to settle all Affairs of the Millitary in a readiness, that we may be prepared for the worst.

Ebrahim Cawn Gurrys Braminy, sent by our spyes this evening, confirming the Moorman's news, sent this morning, and adds that Selimon Cawn was expected at Trevidie this night.

Dispatcht a Genll. Letter to Madrass adviseing of the above. Messrs. Haynes, Mountague and Games at Cuddalore.

— *MAY 1698* —

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR.
MR. ..... MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

THURSDAY 5TH.

Mr. Ingram brought in his Warehousekeeper's accounts for last month, which was read and past, Errors Excepted, and paid into the Rt. Honble. Company's Cash pags. 17: 19: 1½ being the ballance of his account in Genll. Books Letter H. orderd that it be made recd. in last month, likewise brought in a List of reall remains which the Accountant is to take care of, that it may correspond with books Letter H.

The Saltpetre last recd: from Madrass proveing very dirty, looseing 1¼ maund in 20, more then the former; the Storekeeper is orderd to allow the Powder man, half a Pago. per Candy, more than for the last, which will be pags. 7: 18: – per Candy, they finding Brimstone & Charcoal.

Whereas Capt. Mockdum Nina Mollem has since the Rt. Honble. Compas. settlement here, shewn himself very forward in serveing that Rt. Honble. Compa. on many occasions, & a good Benefactor, haveing 3 ships & 2 Sloops belonging to this place, whereby is brought in considerable customes, & haveing frequent occasion for stores upon account of his shipping, as Cordage, Iron, &ca., The Storekeeper is orderd to deliver him such stores as his business may require, & the Accountant is orderd to debt the said Mockdum Nina Mollem for the same, he haveing sufficient effects at Cuddalore, in Goods & Houses, to make satisfaction at any time for what stores or goods he may take up.

The Storekeeper is orderd to take of Capt. Mockdum Nina 20 garse of Paddy, at 25 pags per garse, & the Paymaster to deliver it out to the Peons at 6½ measures per fanam.

Doctor Faucett reporting that Ralgarus a Beeck has good judgement in physick, orderd that he be entertain'd in the Physick Room in the place of Samll. Cox.

Robert Bereman is entertain'd in the Gunroom, at the usuall pay of Europeans, to begin from the first of this month.

Milapah Chitte, &ca. Tobacco Farmers, haveing formerly brot. in an acctt. of their losses sustaind by Selimon Cawn, amounting to pags. 885: 18: & haveing been long considering of it; twas agreed they should be allowd 300 pags. & they to pay the other three months as usuall, unless further troubles should happen, & we should think it reasonable to make any farther allowance.

The report continueing, & advices from our Spyes, being yt. Selimon Cawn designs further trouble to us; A genll. Letter was agreed upon wth. this result; yt. since the Rt. Honble. Compas. affairs in this Country cannot be carried on without a right understanding with the Goverment, & the difference wth. them is of so great a loss, as we have found by sad experience; Wherefore we are of opinion, that tis necessary to obtain the Nabobs Perwanna, & the sooner the better, & in probability less chargeable.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA: INGRAM.
EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.
RI: FARMER.
TR: GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry*.

— *MAY 1698* —

Great numbers of Inhabitants have yesterday & to day left our bounds, & more are packing up to be in a readiness to goe.

Dispatcht a genll. letter to Madrass, adviseing the above.

FRYDAY 6. About 9 a clock this morning 50 Horse and 100 Bhylees of Selimon Cawns came from Trevidie & marcht directly towards our entrenchd guard at Trepopolore, where was a Serjeant with 20 Souldiers and 50 Peons; When they came within shott, our men fired upon them, & kild two of their Horsemen, upon wch. & firing random shotts from the Fort, they only sett fire to 4 or 5 Houses at Trepopolore, & left the town without further damage, & marched to Gongania Copang, & Witchmeer, burning as they marcht all Houses yt. were standing, & all the town of Witchmeer was this day burnt, wch. at Selimon Cawns first coming was preserved from burning by a neighbouring Moor man, wch. cost the Inhabitants in presents to that Moorman about 60 pags.

And haveing an acctt. what numbers came this day, upon this design; we sent Ensign Williams with 40 Souldiers to the back of Mangee Copang, & preserved severall houses that were new built there.

Sent a Field piece upon the plain wth. 24 men, to prevent burning of Witchmeer if possible.

This afternoon we recd. advices by our Spyes, from Narro Puntuloo, Ebrahim Cawn Garrys, Braminy signifieing yt. he heard yt. Zulfauker had confirmed Selimon Cawn in the Goverment of Chellumbrum, for a present of 25,000 rups. & as he took leave of the Nabob, asked him if the English at Tevenapatnam had finished their business with him; the Nabob answerd, no, they had not: & therefore permitted Selimon Cawn (who was very desirous of it) to cause trouble to us, expecting we would upon that acctt. make application to him, & to Selimon Cawn likewise; The Braminy likewise advises, yt. Selimon Cawn told the Nabob he would goe to Trepopolore & remain there, to doe us what mischief he could, till we gave money to him, & some for the Nabob, This is what Selimon Cawn told Ebrahim Cawn Garry, but he brought no letter to Ebrahim from the Nabob.

Recd. an acctt. from Messrs. Haynes & Mountague, yt. they had brot. in the Merchants Cloth from the Washers, wth. some Souldiers. Our Horsemen being abroad this day, discoverd a party of Moors carrying away Cattle, upon wch. Mr. Berlu & two other horsemen, made towards them, & killed a Rajapoot, who is said to be Commander of a party of Bhylees. All the Moors returned to Trevidie this afternoon.

Dispatcht a genll. letter to Madrass, adviseing of all occurrences, After signing, Messrs. Haynes, Mountague and Games returned to Cuddalore.

SATURDAY 7TH. The Councill mett this evening at the Fort, & it was thot. fitt to send a Genll. Letter to Madrass, adviseing that we understood a Consultation was held last night at Trevidie for Selimon Cawn to come again because his ammunition was arrivd at Trevidie, with two or three small guns, but that Meer Cawn a Pattan Mercht. did diswade him urgeing that he would but meet with more dishonour, that three of his men were killed yesterday, besides what wounded, & two of his Horsemen taken Prisoners, Meer Cawn & some other Pattans likewise, said the English were how much stronger than formerly, that our men before kept in the Fort, and now they marcht further than Trepopolore. We heard Selimon Cawn was convinct by these arguments, & finding generall dislike in his men to come here again, he said he would goe to Chellumbrum.

It was agreed to send this day six men more to strengthen our guard at Trepopolore, wch. makes them 27 men, wch. both ourselves & the Military Officers thinks very secure the Guard's being there yesterday prevented much mischief.

Many thousands of Inhabitants have this day left the bounds, & great quantitys of Goods, laden upon the ships and boats in the Road, out of Cuddalore.

— *MAY 1698* —

This day we rec^{d}. a letter from Amer John, wth coppy of a Dustick in Persia, requireing Selimon Cawn to make satisfaction.

We hear Selimon Cawn designs to fall upon our Guard y^{s}. night, at Trepopolore, with all his forces.

This morning we discoverd about 20 Horse comeing from the Southward, w^{ch}. caused an Allarm, & comeing into the bounds our men fired from the Points at Cuddalore, & as some of them came towards our Guard at Trepopolore they fired, & we spent some shott on them from the Fort, w^{ch}. caused them to keep at distance, & so they went to Trevendaporum. SUNDAY 8TH.

About one a Clock this afternoon, Narro Puntuloo came from Ebrahim Cawn Garry, wth. his letter to the President. The Councill mett this evening, & it was agreed what answer to return Ebrahim Cawn Gurry.

This night dispatcht a gen^{ll}. letter to Madrass, of this date, with translate of Ebrahim Cawn Gurrys letter, & our answer, adviseing of all affairs.

The reports continue that Selimon Cawn will come with all his forces hither, y^{t}. he hath 200 horse & 500 foot, y^{t}. a 100 of the foot are Lungarees, or plundering fellows, these reports hath caused great numbers of the Inhabitants to leave the bounds, & to send their familys away by boats, to Pullicherry, Sadrass & Madrass, that we believe there may not be above one quarter part of the People that were here when Selimon Cawn first burnt the Villages; that this place w^{ch}. was in a flourishing condition 3 or 4 months past, is now reduced to desolation. MONDAY 9TH.

This day we delivered the two horses & prisoners taken the 6th inst. to Cauker Cawns people, being senceable they belonged to them, thô they hapned to be this way, when Selimon Cawns people came to burn & plunder.

This afternoon we sent orders to Ensign Williams to march wth. his 30 Souldiers & a field piece to the extent of the bounds, & there to Pitch his Tent on the bank of Trepopolore River.

This morning we rec^{d}. a letter from Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, w^{ch}. says that he had much trouble between Selimon Cawn & us, but he had done what he could to perswade Selimon Cawn to be gone, & had bro^{t}. him to a resolution, that if we would withdraw our Souldiers from the entrenchment at Trepopolore, he would be gone to Chellumbrum, but we need not withdraw the 50 Peons. TUESDAY 10TH.

The Councill mett upon this occasion, & it was agreed to withdraw our Souldiers from Trepopolore to Mangee Copang garden, ordering a trusty Topass wth. six other Topasses to goe in Peons dress & to remain with the Guard of 50 Peons at Trepopolore entrenchment, & to make an alarm if the Moors attackt them, upon w^{ch}. Ensign Williams was ordered to march to the entrenchment.

Twas agreed by the Gov^{r}. & Councill, y^{t}. all the high trees & others y^{t}. stood upon the high ground in Doctor Blackwalls garden should be cutt down, the Enemy haveing formerly marcht under their Covert, therefore of pernicious consequence.

This evening we re^{d}. a letter from Selimon Cawn, & one from Ebrahim Cawn Gurry. WEDNESDAY 11TH.

Agreed upon sending letters to Amer John, & Emaun Cooly Beague, w^{ch}. were dispatcht this day.

Dispatched a gen^{ll}. letter to Madrass, wth. coppy of Ebrahim Cawn Gurrys translate, & our answer; adviseing w^{t}. Narro Puntuloo said, that 'twas absolutely necessary to have a Perwanna, elce we could not be free from troubles of one kind or other from the Moors.

We have for 3 days successively been in hourly expectation of Selimon Cawn, so that have been always upon our Guard in a readiness. THURSDAY 12TH.

— *MAY 1698* —

About 2 a Clock this morning a Casteez, brother to Mr. Calandrini, came to their factory here from Pullicherry w^th^. 12 souldiers & 20 Peons, they sent away Mr. Calandrinis slaves & lumber, by 6 a Clock this morning, & in the evening their household goods by boats, & Mrs. Calandrini went about 7 a clock at night for Pullicherry. The Dutch servants say that Mr. Calandrini advised from the Camp that Selimon Cawn designed to plunder Tevenapatnam. Our poor Inhabitants leave the bounds by troops, those that remain are filled with fear.

This day the Councill mett, & consented to the severall letters writt to Selimon Cawn, Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, &c^a^. & to a gen^ll^. letter dispatcht this night.

List of the Packett, viz^t^.

No. 1. Gen^ll^. letter to Madrass, dated 12th May 1698.
2. Coppy of the Presidents letter to Amer John.
3. D^o^. of D^o^. to Emaum Cooly Beague.
4. D^o^. of a Translate of Selimon Cawns letter to the President.
5. D^o^. of the Presidents answer to D^o^. dated the 12th May, 1698.

No. 6. D^o^. of a translate of Ebrahim Cawn Gurrys letter.

No. 7. D^o^. of the Presidents answer to D^o^.
8. List of the Packett.

Messrs. Haynes, Mountague and Games returned to Cuddalore, expecting an assault this night.

Rec^d^. a gen^ll^. letter from Madrass.

FRYDAY 13TH. Last night about 10 of the clock two of Ebrahim Cawn Gurrys Mouldars came hither, & said that their Master was much concerned that we did not deal cordially with him, for Selimon Cawn had an acc^tt^. from his Spyes, that our Guard of Souldiers was still at Trepopolore entrenchment. Upon this we sent Muggana, w^th^. these two Mauldars, & two of Selimon Cawns Spye Braminys to the Comp^as^. garden, where they saw our Guard that had been at Trepopolore. From thence Muggana went with them to Trepopolore, & they saw the Guard there to be all black men

Narro Puntuloo sent a letter by our Spyes, adviseing we should satisfie these Mauldars, because Selimon Cawn did his utmost to exasperate Ebrahim Cawn Gurry against us; saying we only put tricks upon him, &c^a^.

This night our Spyes from Trevidie say, that Selimon Cawn marcht that afternoon towards Vinkatumpat, that Ebrahim Cawn Gurry obleiged him to goe that way. He made a publick declaration that he did not come against us, purely upon the request of Ebrahim Cawn Gurry.

We hear from severall hands, y^t^. he is gone w^th^. a heart full of malice towards us, & y^t^. he cried for madness, when he read the Presidents letter to Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, w^ch^. we writt in Persia the 8th inst.

The President sent a letter to the Hon^ble^. Lieut. Gen^ll^. adviseing the needfull relateing to Selimon Cawn.

Shack Bitchu, chief Avaldar to Canker Cawn, desireing leave to come to the Fort, twas thought requisite to present him & his attendance w^th^. 3 yards of Aurora, 3 yards of Broadcloth, & 3 yards Perpetuanos.

Our Spyes advise that Selimon Cawn went this day to Bungrypatnam.

SATURDAY 14TH. This day rec^d^. a letter from Amer John, signifieing more delays, & that such a Perwanna as the Nabob proposed to give was of little importance; He advised to make a good resistance against Selimon Cawn, & says the Nabob seemed to wonder that he should give us further trouble.

Rec^d^. a gen^ll^. letter from Madrass, dated the 11th inst.

— *MAY 1698* —

Our Spyes advise this day, the Selimon Cawn was come to Chellumbrum, & y^{t}. he kept all his forces with him. SUNDAY 15TH.

Rec^{d}. a gen^{ll}. letter from the Hon^{ble}. Leiut. Gen^{ll}. &c^{a}. Councill, of date the 14th Inst. Coppy of their Consultation of D^{o}. date, wth. a letter to Amer John, & Amer Johns letter, wth. translate of a draft of a Perwanna. MONDAY 16TH.

This morning Shack Bitchu sent a letter from Cauker Cawn in Persians & Jentue.

Dispatched a Gen^{ll}. letter to the Hon^{ble}. Leiut. Gen^{ll}. &c^{a}. Councill wth. List of the Packett to No. 7. & advised of a bill drawn on them for 100 pag^{s}. payable to Doctor Sam^{ll}. Brown at six days sight.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON^{BLE}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR. MONDAY 16TH.

MR. JNO. HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER
MR. TR. GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

Haveing advices y^{t}. Selimon Cawn is returned to Chellumbrum, orderd y^{t}. Serjeant Carter wth. 8 English & 12 Portuguez soldiers doe march to the entrenchm^{t}. at Trepopolore this evening, & y^{t}. what overplus of Sould^{rs}. he has & is now at the guard, be sent to the Fort; And tis orderd, y^{t}. Ensign Williams, wth. what Souldiers under his command, return to the Fort this evening, & y^{t}. he send the feild peice at 4 a clock to Tevenapatnam Gate.

Our Spyes say that Selimon Cawn has spent money to endeavour to find a way into Cuddalore, but tis likely he did it only to frighten the Inhabitants, for we believe that neither he nor his men are very forward to engage in such an enterprize; but he has lately found the trade of Porto Novo to encrease, one instance being, y^{t}. 40 oxload of Cloth comeing hither from Woorriar Pollam, at the same time y^{t}. Selimon Cawn threatned to come against us, was orderd by the Owners to Porto Novo.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN,
Secretary.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON^{BLE}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR. THURSDAY 19TH.

MR.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

The President read his acc^{tt}. Cash for the month of March, which is coppied next after this Consultation.

Mr. Farmer bro^{t}. in his Paymasters acc^{tt}. for the months of January, February, March & Aprill; the reason of not bringing them sooner was from the troubles with Selimon Cawn, the acc^{tts}. are as follows:

GENERAL BOOKS, DR.

JANUARY 1697–8.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
To charges Garrison	577	32	—
To Servants wages	432	15	—
To charges generall	134	15	2
To charges extraordinary	21	34	1
To charges building	131	15	4
To charges genll. at Cuddalore	25	13	1
To charges building, do.	34	9	2
	1357	26	4
To ballance	603	02	3
Pags. ...	1960	29	1

PER CONTRA, CR.

By ballance of last mos. acctt.	386	10	5
By cash recd. ye. month of ye. Honble. Presidt. ...	1574	18	2
Pags. ...	1960	29	1

GENERAL BOOKS, DR.

FEBRUARY 1697–8.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
To charges Garrison	669	10	—
To Servts. wages	537	—	—
To charges Generall	158	18	3
To charges extraordy.	13	24	—
To charges genll. Stores	10	12	—
To charges building	149	01	5
To charges genll. at Cuddalore	38	25	2
To charges extraordy.	38	05	4
To charges building	51	21	2
	1696	10	4
			[sic]
	746	28	1
Pags. ...	2443	02	5

PER CONTRA, CR.

By ballance last month	603	02	3
By cash recd. of ye. Honble. Presidt.	1840	—	2
Pags. ...	2443	02	5

GENERAL BOOKS, DR.

MARCH
1697-8.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
To charges Garrison	702	09	—
To Servants wages	541	16	—
To charges generall	176	09	1
To charges extraordinary	8	33	—
To charges generall Stores	382	20	1
To charges building	226	05	5
To charges genll. at Cuddalore	37	32	3
To charges extraordy. do.	—	24	3
To charges building	75	20	4
	2151	26	5
To ballance	310	32	3
Pags. ...	2462	23	2

PER CONTRA, CR.

By ballance last month	746	21	1
By cash recd. of ye. Presidt.	1715	31	1
Pags. ...	2462	23	2 [*sic*]

GENERAL BOOKS, DR.

APRILL
1698

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
To charges garrison	713	27	—
To Servants wages	578	31	—
To charges generall	113	34	1
To charges extraordy.	42	16	2
To charges genll. Stores	71	26	—
To charges building	381	08	—
To charges generall at Cuddalore	28	19	—
To charges building at do.	50	04	1
	1980	21	4
To ballance	105	13	3
Pags. ...	2085	35	1

PER CONTRA, CR.

By ball. last mo.	310	32	3
By cash recd. of ye. Presidt.	1775	02	4
Pags. ...	2085	35	1

Mr. Games brot. in his Land Customers acctt. for last month, wch. is orderd to be made recd. in that month, the acctt. is vizt.

Land Customs, Dr.

Aprill 1698.				Pa.	fa.	ca.
To acctt. land customes recd. ye. month				41	14	4
To Rents & Revenues, Vizt. :						
On acctt. Iuncan [*sic*]	23	20	3			
On acctt. measuring Duty	1	13	4			
On acctt. measuring Dutys as per acctt. particulars	5	12	—			
On acctt. Slaves registred for 19. ...	09	09	—			
				39	19	1
Pags. ...				80	33	5

Per Contra, Cr.

By cash for ye. amot. pd. ye. Honble. Presidt. in Consultation			80	33	5
Pags. ...			80	33	5

Sea & Land Customes, Dr.

March 1697-8.				Pa.	fa.	ca.
To acctt. land Custome				3	23	5
To Rents & Revenues Vizt.						
Acctt. Iuncan [*sic*]	5	34	3			
Acctt. Shroffs Dutys	1	09	—			
Acctt. measureing Duty	1	25	5			
Acctt. registering 29 Slaves	14	18	—			
				23	15	2
To Imports				40	—	—
To Anchorage				6	—	—
Pags. ...				73	03	1

Per Contra, Cr.

By Servants wages pd. one Conicoply			—	20	—
By ballance paid ye. Honble. Presidt.			72	19	1
Pags. ...			73	03	1

—— *MAY 1698* ——

Mr Berlu bro^{t}. in the above acc^{tt}. of Sea & Land Customs of Tevenapatam for the month of March, & paid in the ballance being Pa. 72 : 19 : 1. John Corneel a maimed Topass entertained in Capt. James Hugonins Company.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN,
Secretary.

THE RT. HONBLE. COMPAS. CASH, DR.

MARCH 1697-8.		Pag.	fa.	ca.
1st	To acctt. recd. per St. David Brigantine ...	4000	—	—
3	To Trevor Games acctt. Customs Cuddare. per Land	42	29	2
	To Edmd. Mountague acctt. Sea Custs. Cuddalore.	500	—	—
5	To Ralph Ingram, Warehousekeepr.	50	06	—
	To Jno. Berlu, acctt. Land Customs of Tevenapatam for last month	19	34	4
	To acctt. revenues for ye. Garden bought of the Dutch	5	03	—
	To Richd. Farmer, acctt. Stores of Rice, of the Poons	168	29	3
	Pagodas ...	4786	30	3

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
WM. HATSELL.

PER CONTRA, CR.

MARCH 1697-8.		Pags.	fa.	ca.
1st	By ballance of last month	241	27	3
	By Edward Bawgus dyett expences, & extraordinarys, acctt. Selimon Caron [*sic*]	350	—	—
	By Acctt. Stores to Conary Chitte for 10 garfs rice at 42	420	—	—
	By do. for Paddy 14 Garfs at 24 pags. & Grain, 5 Garfe at 32 pags. is	496	—	—
7th	By Vincatte Putte towards his expences to ye. Moors Camp	50	—	—
17th	By Andy &c. Chinnapatnam Washers	25	—	—
	By Stores of Arrack for 9 Cask 9.2 leagers, 84 Canadas, at 40 pags. per leagure	88	14	—
	By freights per St. David Brigantine from Madras, as Invoice 11 pags.	31	—	—
	By Richd. Farmer Paymaster	1715	31	1
		3418	—	4
	By ballance resting in Cash	1368	29	5
	Pags ...	4786	30	3

—— *MAY 1698* ——

Dispatcht a genll. letter to Madrass, wth. List of the Packett to No. 6. MAY 19TH.

Arrivd a ship from Goa this morning. 21.

The Pilots Adventure, Capt. Gibbons commander, arrived this day from Goa, in his way hither toucht at Porto Novo & brot. Capt. Harris & Capt. Curtice. 23.

Recd. a genll. letter from the Honble. Lieut. Genll. &ca. Councill of the 21st Inst. with Coppy of Sir John Gayer &ca. Councills letter to Madrass, dated the 15th March, 1697–8.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR. MONDAY 23D.
MR. ..... MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

The Councill meeting this day considerd of all things necessary to defend the Rt. Honble. Compas. bounds, against Selimon Cawn, haveing heard that he had certain designs against us.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER
TR. GAMES
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN,
Secretary.

The Governors letter to Governor Pitt of yesterdays date, was this day forwarded to Negapatnam. 24TH.

This morning about six a clock the Sentinells from some Cuddalore Points spyed a party of horse advanceing that way, which caused an alarm, & they came under the covert of the Beetle garden so quick as to drive away many Cattle, and discovering the party to be as we thought about 50 horse & 100 foot, we thought it requisite to send out Ensign Williams wth. 32 souldiers, who engaged them near Bandypollam & wounded severall of them; about the same time a party of soldiers sallyed out of Cuddalore, & rescued a considerable number of cattle, after this their whole body came up, being about 100 horse & 200 foot. "

About 40 of their horse separated from the rest, & came full speed to Trepopolore, at the furthest distance from our Guard, they past the river & on a sudden came to the back of Mangee Copang, where they fired two or three houses, but perceiveing their motion wth. our prespectives from the Fort, sent out 24 men thither who comeing presently after them, caused them to run to the extent of the bounds, about 12 at noon these 40 horse rejoyned their main body, one of wch. passing at a great distance from our Guard at Trepopolore was wounded by the firing a long bullett gun, & thô Ensign Williams with his 32 men were in a little Patcharee in full view of all their body, yet they did not venture on them, but all marcht to the southward under the hills, from whence they came in the morning.

The Moors have this day killed two of the Inhabitants, wounded severall others, & carried many away wth. them.

— *MAY 1698* —

Dispatcht a gen^{ll}. letter to the Hon^{ble}. Lieut. Gen^{ll}. &c^{a}. Councill, adviseing of the above, & of a bill of exchange drawn on them for Pag^{s}. 117 : 18 : payable at six days sight to Balthazar De Menefer.

25TH. The Goa ship y^{t}. arrived here the 21th Inst. sett sail this afternoon for Madrass.

26TH. Rec^{d}. advices y^{t}. 3 horsemen are dead of their wounds, one of w^{ch}. a person of some note, y^{t}. 3 lye now in Porto Novo mortally wounded, & six more have slighter wounds; how many of these nine are horse or foot there is no certain advice, one horse lyes dead in the way to Chellumbrum, & y^{t}. severall others are wounded.

Dispatcht a gen^{ll}. letter to Madrass.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 26TH.

THE HON^{BLE}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR.

MR. JNO. HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

Andrew De Sosa a married Topass is entertained in Capt. Hugonins company, at the usuall rates of pay.

Mr. Mountague bro^{t}. in his Sea Customers acc^{tt}. of Cuddalore for the month of March, w^{ch}. was read & past, Errors Excepted; the ballance being pag^{s}. 1246 : 29 : the acc^{tt}. is as follows : viz^{t}.

Sea Customes Acctt.				D
March, 1697–8.				
To ballance of last months acctt.			1127 13	2
Importations this month	511	16	4	
Exportations	78	08	—	
Anchorage	31	18	—	
			621 06	4
Pags.			1748 20	—

Per Contra.				Cr.
By measurrs. Wages			1 27	—
By cash pd. the Hon. President			500 —	—
By ball:			1246 29	—
Pags.			1748 20	—

— *MAY 1698* —

THURSDAY 26TH. Mr. Farmer bro^{t}. in his acc^{tt}. Souldiers Coats, w^{ch}. the accountant is orderd to enter in last month, & likewise bro^{t}. in his Storekeepers acc^{tts}. for month of April, & paid in the ballance, being pag^{s}. 96 : 08 : 5 w^{ch}. is also orderd to be made rec^{d}. in last month, & he likewise bro^{t}. in his Storekeepers acc^{tt}. reall remains.

Haveing answerd Shack Bitchue's messenger (w^{ch}. bro^{t}. letter from Cauker Cawn in Persia & Jentu) y^{t}. would give answer in ten days, & haveing advised there of to Madrass, & rec^{d}. answer y^{t}. it would be very convenient to keep friendship wth. him, & the advices from Amer John signifieing y^{t}. we cannot expect the Perwannas not under a month w^{ch}. perhaps may be two, & Selimon Cawn continueing acts of hostility, we think it very requisite to make all the friendship we can, & therefore tis thought fitt that the following present be sent to Shack Bitchu, to be conveyed to Cauker Cawn viz^{t}.

Broad Cloth ordinary	1 P^{s}.
Cloth rashes	1 P^{s}.
Rosewater 24 small bottles.	
Sword blades guilded 2.	

	Pa :	fa :	ca :
Susees 2 p^{s}.	5	--	—
½ Corge large China Dishes	5	—	—
1 Corge little dishes	3	—	—
3 Corge of plates	4	18	—
2 Corge of Bowls	3	—	—
6 maunds of Sweet meats in four small Jarrs	9	—	—
Pag^{s}.	29	18	—

Haveing observed y^{t}. the Entrenchment at Trepopolore is of great use against the Moors, orderd y^{t}. the Governor & Councill, wth. the Engineer, Commission Officers & chief Gunner doe goe to morrow to view the Ground near Bandy-pollam to cast up an entrenchment that way, if possible to prevent the Gen^{ll}. Randezvous of the Moors, & to hinder their marching under the hills, & to secure a washing place.

Finding it very inconvenient to play the great Guns on St. Andrews Point, by reason of the floor of the Point is not paved sufficiently in breadth. the Bricklayer is orderd to pave it with stone, so y^{t}. it may be about 12 foot round the Bastion

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN,
Secretary.

FRYDAY 27TH. The Pilotts Adventure, Capt. Gibbons Commander, sett sail this morning for Fort St. George.

This day the Governor & Councill viewed the Ground by Bandy-pollam, & lined out a place for an Entrenchment.

— *MAY 1698* —

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

SATURDAY 28TH.

The Governor & Councill haveing viewed the ground at Bandy-pollam for two days past, in order to the makeing an Entrenchment wch. was thought most fitt round a small Tope, wch. lies very convenient to secure the Merchants Cloth, usually washed very near it, & to prevent the Moors from their Genll. place of Randezvous, wch. we have observed them to make near Cunnungery great Tank, & haveing yesterday in the evening lined out the ground, wth. Capt. Hugonin & our chief Gunner, it was thought requisite yt 30 souldiers be sent with a field piece to remain near the place, while the entrenchment was makeing, & haveing heard yt. Selimon Cawn designs to make further attempts upon us.

It is orderd yt the Officer who commands said 30 men, wth. a field piece, doe from time to time observe & obey the orders of such of Councill, wth. Capt. Hugonin, as are or shall be in Cuddalore, said place where the Entrenchment is designed, being near to Cuddalore, they may there better understand the motion of the Enimy, & give the necessary orders accordingly.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN,
Secry.

Orders were given to Ensign Kerr, to march wth. 30 men & a field piece to Bandepollam.

The President this evening recd. a letter from the Honble. Governor Pitt, of date $\frac{26\text{ May}}{5\text{ June}}$ wth. a Packett enclosed under a flying Seal for the Honble. Lieut. Genll. It brought the welcome news of peace concluded between the confederate Princes & France; & the perticular articles made between the States Generall of the United Netherlands, & the French King.

Dispatcht a genll. letter to Madrass wth. the aforesaid Packett.

MONDAY 30TH.

The Councill mett, but nothing of moment offerd to enter, only listing Andrew Pacqu's, a Batchellour in Capt. James Hugonins Company; he came the 7th inst. & is entertained from that time.

Dispatcht a genll. letter to Madrass, adviseing yt. our men began to work on the entrenchment on Fryday, yt. we hope it will be finisht in 3 or 4 days, yt. the situation is commodious to impead the Enimys march, & to secure a washing place, from whence the Moors rob'd 26 corge of Cloth the 24th. Inst. the greatest part of wch. belonged to Adam Cawn, a Pattan, who had such an Interest wth. Selimon Cawn, as to have it return'd, thô not in hither, but to Porto Novo.

31ST.

With this generall letter sent Coppy of Amer Johns letter to the President.

The Presidents letter to Governor Pitt of yesterdays date, was this morning forwarded to Negapatnam.

A small ship passed this Road for the Northward, she being at such a great distance, could not make what her colours were.

JUNE 1.

Dispatched a generall letter to Madrass.

This night sent a letter to Amer John at the Camp.

—— *JUNE 1698* ——

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 2D. THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR.

MR.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

Anthony Perrera, a married Topass, is entertaind in Capt. Troughtons company.

Mr. Ingram brot. in his Warehousekeepers accttS: for the month of May, & paid in the ballance, being pags. 15 : 25 : 3. We have information yt. on the 24th past Selimon Cawns people carried away 60 of our Inhabitants, wch. he sold for slaves, & they are shipt on board a Chuliars ship, bound for Quedda & Atcheen, wch. is now in Porto Novo Road.

Both yesterday and this day we have advices that the People at Norto Novo have been in great fear for 3 or 4 days past, fancying we were sending a ship to take their ships & burn the Town; they know they have deserved to be so dealt wth. & haveing guilty consciences, they want no other accusers.

We have an acctt. that the Moors killed 3, and wounded 12 of our Inhabitants, the 24th past; Persons unarm'd, such as usually till the ground; & carried this time away above 400 head of cattle.

Guddajee Cawn, & Santercrow, brot. a letter from Cauker Cawn for the President.

WM. HATSELL
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

FRYDAY 3D. This morning about 6 a clock, 30 or 40 of Selimon Cawns horse, appeared to the southward of Cuddalore, wth. about 200 foot, 20 of the horse marcht under the hills, out of gunshott till they came in view of our entrenchment at Bandypollam & comeing within shott, Ensign Kerr fired the field piece, upon wch. they returned the same way they came. All our horsemen were out this day, & was as many as could gett horses & accoutrements; for being Mr. Mountague, Mr. Berlu, Capt. Hugonin, Mr. Bugden, Mr. Bulteel, & 8 soldiers wth. a Trumpeter, these horse went to Cuddalore, & advanceing towards the Enimy; at same time Ensign Reay went wth. 24 men towards Ranserpollam, part of the Enimy retird & the rest posted themselves behind bushes & hedges, and some of them going into the Faukers toap, our Guns from the Points played upon them, and they could doe no mischief this day, & returnd in the Evening towards Chellumbrum. This night we had an acctt. that Selimon Cawn went to Porto Novo, & took 5 guns from the ships, makeing a speech to the Merchants & others, that he was going against Cuddalore, where he was resolv'd to conquer or dye, if the latter, he desired of them to gett his bones, & bury them in Chellumbrum.

We hope our Entrenchment will be finishd by tomorrow night.

Answer to Cauker Cawn was agreed upon & sent.

— *JUNE 1698* —

Dispatcht a gen^{ll}. letter to Madrass, List of the Packett, Viz^{t}.

No. 1. Generall dated the 3d June 1698.
2. Coppy of the Presidents letter to Amer John, dated 1st June.
3. D^{o}. of Cauker Cawns letter in Persia.
4. Translate thereof.
5. The Presidents answer to D^{o}.
6. List of the Packett.

4TH. This evening Mr. Daniell Acworth arrived here from Bombay, in the William & Mary, Capt. Willock Commander.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 6TH.

THE HON^{BLE}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. .....

Francis Correa, a married Topass, entertaind in Capt. Troughtons company.

It haveing been long under consideration to secure the North & West parts of Tevenapatnam, & recommended to the Engineer to view the same, w^{ch}. he hath done, both by himself & with the Governor & Councill. We find that a Lake comes to the Southward of Eupellawadde, & being in many places 2 & 3 fathom water, lyes very commodious to have a ditch made into it, upon a straight line from the Fort, said Lake running within 130 yards of the Sea, & haveing great reason to believe that Moors have evill designs against us, we think it absolutely necessary for the security of the place, y^{t}. a Ditch be forthwith made 14 foot broad, & y^{t}. a bridge be made at Tevenapatnam Gate.

Garratt Cornell a Dutchman who came a passenger from Bombay, in ship William & Mary, is entertaind in the Gunroom Crew for Cuddalore.

Joseph Codenu, a Topass boy, is entertaind in Capt. Hugonins company at 10 fanams per mensem.

WM. HATSELL
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN,
Secretary.

Orders were given this day for Ensign Robert Reay to relieve Ensign Kerr, at the Guard near Bandypollam. Dispatcht a Generall Letter to Madrass.

7TH. St. David Brigantine arriv'd this morning from Fort St. George.

— *JUNE 1698* —

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

WEDNESDAY 8TH. THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Mountague paid into the Rt. Honble. Compas. Cash 488 pags. wch. is orderd to be made recd. in Aprill Cash.

Ageesee Cawn who commands a party of horse, & is supervisor under Cawker Cawn, of all his Countrys, haveing desired to come to the Fort, he came hither this day with Shack Bitchu, he brot. no letter, but said yt. Selimon Cawn was willing to have friendship with us, & yt. his Master had writt to him to accommodate matters between us. He acknowledged that Dowed Cawn did much disapprove what his brother had done, yt. his comeing against us was very prejudiciall to his Masters Jaggeer. To wch. we answerd, twas notoriously known by all the Kings people here, yt. we never went out of our bounds to provoke him, nor never acted any thing contrary to Friendship, doing no more then defending ourselves, & therefore we were not any ways blameable for Selimon Cawn's spoyling the Kings Country, & that he was wholy answerable for it, as well as for the dammage he had done to us, And after he had long insisted upon makeing Friendship, we continued to urge to him, we knew not how it could be done, unless Selimon Cawn would make satisfaction, & yt. we had advised the Honble. Lieut. Genll. &ca. of the whole matter, & yt. they had writt to Zulfauker Cawn about it, who had promised to doe us Justice, & upon this we shewed Ageesee Cawn coppy of a Dustick for yt. purpose, & the last letter recd. from Cauker Cawn in Persia. In conclusion he told us that he would write to his Master Cauker Cawn, who he believed would write to Zulfauker Cawn to put an end to the business.

And haveing before agreed upon a present to Cauker Cawn, to be made privately (because Zulfauker has not yet granted the Perwanna) we thought this a fitt oppertunity of sending it, being the same as mentiond in Consultation of the 26th past, & was this day delivered to Ageesee Cawn.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN,
Secry.

Dispatched a generall letter to Madrass adviseing of all occurrences, with List of the Packett, vizt.:

No. 1. Generall letter dated the 8th June.
2. Translate of a letter from Amer John recd. 6th Inst.
No. 3. Coppy of a letter to Do. sent the 7th Do.
4. Do. of a letter to Cauker Cawn the 8th Do.
5. List of the Packett.

9TH. Recd. a generall letter from Madrass of date the 7th Inst. with coppy of Amerjohns letter, & coppy of a Perwanna offerd by the Nabob, with the Lieut. Genlls. letter to Amerjohn.

— *JUNE 1698* —

ATT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY 9TH.

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR.

MR. JNO. HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Bawgus brot. in his Stewards accttS. for months of Aprill and May, wch. was read & past, Errors Excepted; the accttS. are as follows, vizt.:

STEWARDS ACCTT. CURRTT. — DR.

1698
APRILL.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
To ballance of last months account	166	27	3
To Cash recd. of ye. Honble: Presidt.	300	—	—
To proffitt & loss gained in exchange of 80 pags. ...	4	26	—
Pags. ...	471	17	3

DITTO ACCOUNT — CR.

				Pa.	fa.	ca.
By charges dyett as per acctt. particulars	141	17	4			
By Do. Butter, Wheat, &ca. of ye. Store-Keepr. as per a perticular acctt.	54	34	5			
By do. for dyett extraordry. when ye. Governour went abroad	12	23	5			
				209	04	2
By Do. extraordry. for Souldrs. dyett				36	32	1
By Do. general for Cloth for table Linnen				5	7	3
By Prisonrs. dyett				2	12	5
				253	20	5
By ballance				217	32	4
Pags. ...				471	17	3

STEWARDS ACCTT. CURRTT.

1698
MAY.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
To ballance of last months account	217	32	4
To Cash recd. of ye. Honble. Presidt.	300	—	—
To proffitt & loss gained in exchange of 80 pags. ...	5	—	—
Pags. ...	522	32	4

DITTO ACCOUNT

				Pa.	fa.	ca.
By charges dyett as per acctt. particulars	164	02	5			
By Do. Butter, wheat &ca: bought of the Storekeepr. as per particular accounts	55	03	1			
				219	06	0
By do. extraordry. for Souldiers dyett.				82	—	2
By Do. generall for cloth for sifting flower				—	05	3
By Prisonrs. dyett				1	20	5
				302	32	4
By ballance				220	—	—
Pags. ...				522	32	4

—— *JUNE 1698* ——

The Councill considered of the generall letter rec^{d}. this day from Madrass, & doe concurr with the Hon^{ble}. Lieut. Gen^{ll}. &c^{a}. y^{t}. the coppy of a Perwanna, sent by Amer John, is very defective, & severall reasons for an alteration being considered of, are inserted in a generall letter to Madrass, of this days date. THURSDAY 9TH.

Upon mature consideration, since we have had the trouble from the Moors, we are of opinion, y^{t}. tis absolutely necessary for the security of the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. bounds in this place, to build four small points about ¾ of a mile within the extent of the bounds; the first will then be about a mile distant from Golcondah Point at Cuddalore, & the rest about the same distance from each other, & when such Points are finished we conclude the bounds will be secured against four times the numbers of men, y^{t}. has been hitherto bro^{t}. against us, with this great difference, y^{t}. as the bounds were naked, we could not hinder the Enimy from burning & plundering as they have done, & for future our Inhabitants may in all human probability be secured.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN,
Sec^{ry}.

Dispatcht a Gen^{ll}. letter to Madrass, adviseing at large about the Perwanna &c^{a}.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON^{BLE}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR. MONDAY 13TH.

MR. JNO. HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Games bro^{t}. in his Land Customers acc^{tt}. of Cuddalore for last month, w^{ch}. was read & past Errors Excepted, & paid into the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash pag^{s}. 82 : 20 : 3 the acc^{tt}. is, viz^{t}. :

1698. MAY. LAND CUSTOMRS. ACCTT. CURRTT.					Dr. Pa.	fa.	ca.
To acctt. Land Custome received this month				...	35	20	4
To Rents & Revenues vizt. :							
On acctt. Juncan, for	27	22	4				
On acctt. measureing duty	—	10	1				
On acctt. Shroffs dutys	5	03	0				
On acctt. Slaves registered for 28 ...	14	—	—		46	35	5
Pags.				...	82	20	3

PER CONTRA	Cr. Pa.	fa.	ca.
By Cash for ye. amot. paid ye. Honble. President in Consultation	82	20	3
Pags. ...	82	20	3

— *JUNE 1698* —

The Paymaster is orderd to deliver rice to the Peons for this month at 3¾ measures per great fanam. MONDAY 13TH

Orderd y^t^. all our horsemen continue at the Choultry in Tevenapatnam, to be always in a readiness, till we have the Perwanna, or some assurance y^t^. Selimon Cawn will not come again.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^D^. BUGDEN,
Secry.

Dispatcht a generall letter to the Hon^ble^. Lieut. Gen^ll^. &c^a^. Councjll, adviseing of a bill drawn on them for 1000 pag^s^ payable at 3 days sight to the Worp^ll^. John Styleman Esq^r^. 14TH.

The Cooly w^ch^. went with Tobacco for Emaun Cooly Beague, to the Camp, returnd, & says y^t^. Amer John keeps our Peon in hopes of sending the Perwanna by him; tis now 8 days since we heard from Amer John. 15TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON^BLE^. WM. HATSELL ESQ^R^. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^D^. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU. THURSDAY 16TH.

Mr. Berlu bro^t^. in his Sea & Land Custome acc^tts^. for the month of Aprill, w^ch^. was read & past, Errors Excepted, & paid in the ballance being pag^s^. 300 : 09 : 3. w^ch^ is made rec^d^. in y^t^. month. the acc^tt^. is. viz^t^. :

SEA & LAND CUSTOMES Dr.

1698 Aprill				Pa.	fa.	ca.
To acctt. Land Customes				8	10	1
To rents & revenues Vizt.:						
Acctt. Juncan	3	33	3			
Acctt. Shroffs	1	09	0			
Acctt. measureing duty	—	33	4			
Acctt. registering 16 slavs. for exportation	8	—	—			
Do. one to remain ashore	—	09	—			
				14	13	1
To imports				271	25	4
To Exports				2	—	—
To 59½ turns wth. ye. Compas. Mussula, at 3 fans. per turn ½ for ye. Comp.				4	34	3
Pags. ...				301	11	3

PER CONTRA Cr.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
By Servts. wages paid one Conicoply	—	20	0
By Do. to ye. Measurer	—	18	0
By ball. pd. the Honble. President	300	09	3
Pags. ...	301	11	3

— *JUNE 1698* —

John Frederick, a Dutchman, who came a passenger from Bombay in ship William & Mary, is entertaind in the Gunroom here, to receive European pay. THURSDAY 16TH.

Domingo De Silva a Batchellour, is entertaind in Captain Zouch Troughton's company.

Ignatius De Silva, a Batchellour, is entertaind in Capt. James Hugonins company.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN,
Secry.

This evening ship William & Mary (Capt. Willock, Commander, & Mr. Acworth, Supra Cargoe) sett sail for Madrass, by whom sent a generall letter to the Honble. Lieut. Genll. &ca. Councill, adviseing of a bill drawn on them for 345 pags. payable at 3 days sight, to Mr. Daniell Acworth. 16TH.

This night recd. a long letter from Amerjohn in Jentu, wtb. coppy of a draught of a Perwanna in Persia, it being of Importance, the President orderd a Consultation to be in the morning. 17TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR. SATURDAY 18TH.

MR. JNO. HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

Receiveing a letter from Amerjohn last night, the Councill was orderd to attend, & this morning we recd. a generall letter from Madrass, of date the 16th. Inst. wth. papers according to list of the Packett, among wch. is an order of Consultation, published by the Honble. Lieut. Genll. and Councill, concerning an Interloper Ship, arrived at St. Thoma, & haveing considerd of the same, & [how] pernicious the trade of Interlopers in India, is to our Nation in generall, & perticularly to our Rt. Honble. Masters, tis thought necessary the following orders be publisht.

ORDERED BY THE PRESIDENT & COUNCILL.

That no person whatsoever inhabiting in this place, hold any correspondence directly or indirectly, with any person belonging to a ship called the Resolution, wch. arrived in St. Thoma Road near Madrass, the 11th Inst. wth. English Colours, under pain of a months imprisonment, or so long as the President & Councill shall think reasonable, & to pay such fine as the aggrivation of the crimes may deserve, not exceeding 500 pags. & tis further declared that if any of the Rt. Honble. Compas. servants shall be found guilty of the breach of this order, they shall be forthwith dismissed the service, according to an order of Consultation made by the Honble. Lieut. Genll. & Councill in Fort St. George the 13th. of this Inst. June 1698.

Observeing by the letter from Amerjohn, that he meets with more interruptions in getting the Perwanna, that the Nabob makes a further demand of him. It is agreed to represent the matter at large in a genll. letter to Madrass, believing the longer a Perwanna is delayed to be recd. the higher the Nabob will raise his demands; that tis possible he may give such permission or orders to all the Chingie Officers to trouble us, that at last it may be thought requisite for us to accept a Perwanna, thô upon worse terms.

—— *JUNE 1698* ——

We find the Translate of the draught of a Perwanna rec^{d}. this day, is better than that lately sent, in haveing the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. name inserted, & thô it be exprest that we should obey the Kings orders, according to Sallabad or ancient custome, yett we hope y^{t}. with such a Perwanna, Selimon Cawn will desist from giveing us farther trouble, as also all other of the King's Officers in the Chingie Country, & consequently a great number of the inhabitants gone out of the bounds will return, & in few months we believe may discharge 200 Peons. Upon severall considerations we think that the offerd Perwanna may be accepted if the Hon^{ble}. Lieut. Gen^{ll}. &c^{a}. approves thereof, & thô the sum required be considerable, yett the Comp^{as}. loss here in not haveing the Nabobs Perwanna, & the loss likewise that it may occasion to Madrass, may be much more considerable.

Mr. Berlu bro^{t}. in his Sea & Land Custome acc^{tts}. of last month w^{ch}. was read & past, Errors Excepted, & paid in the ballance, being pag^{s}. 89 : 11 : 3 the acc^{tt}. is as follows, viz^{t}. :

SEA & LAND CUSTOMES					Dr.		
1698 May.							
To acctt. land custome					12	14	2
To rents & revenues, vizt. :							
Acctt. Juncan	6	09	4				
Acctt. Shroffs	1	09	0				
Acctt. measureing duty	—	19	3				
Acctts. registering 20 Slaves for exportation	10	—	—				
					18	01	1
To imports					45	16	2
To exports					10	17	4
To Anchorage					4	—	—
Pags. ...					90	13	3

PER CONTRA					Cr.		
By Servts. wags. pd. one Conicoply					—	20	0
By Do. to the measurer					—	18	0
By ball. pd. ye. Honble. Presidt.					89	11	3
Pags. ...					90	13	3

— *JUNE 1698* —

SATURDAY 18TH. Capt. Thomas Harris & Capt. Matthew Courtise, comeing here & haveing the command of two severall ships from Bengall, & the latter looseing his passage for Maldevas, both putt into Porto Novo, & Capt. Gibbons passing by that road from Goa, bro^t^ them with their goods from thence, & they desireing two boats to goe from hence to their ships there, the Sea Customer is orderd to lett them have boats.

There being 33 bales of the Comp^as^. already made, & the Comp^as^. Merchants declareing that they can make the rest up in two or three days, the Warehouse-keeper is orderd to load these bales upon St. David Brigantine, on Monday next.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM^D^. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^D^. BUGDEN,
Sec^ry^.

Dispatcht a generall letter to Madrass, adviseing our Opinion about the draught of the Perwanna, &c^a^.

20TH. Rec^d^. a generall letter from the Hon^ble^. Lieut. Gen^ll^. &c^a^. Councill, of date the 18th inst. with coppy of letters to & from Amerjohn, & another to the Nabob, with translate of the articles of peace & commerce between France & Holland.

Rec^d^. a letter from Cauker Cawn in Persian.

Amerjohn desireing that some of our People might be at the Camp, twas thought fitt to send Mockdumby, with a short letter to Amerjohn.

21ST. Dispatcht a gen^ll^. letter to the Hon^ble^. Lieut. Gen^ll^. &c^a^. adviseing of a Bill of Exchange drawn on them for 300 pag^s^. payable to Mr. Matthew Empson, with D^o^. sent coppy of Cauker Cawns translate, & coppy of the letter to Amerjohn.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 23D. THE HON^BLE^. WM. HATSELL ESQ^R^. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR.

MR.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

Samuell Cox desireing his discharge, twas thought fitt to grant it, & Stephen De Lelande desireing to serve in Capt. Hugonins company as a Soldier, is accordingly enter'd.

Chellumbrum Point being near finisht, the Gunner is orderd to send from the Fort 2 Demi-Culverin, & 2 large Saker guns, to mount thereon.

Francisco De Rosario, a Batchellour, is entertaind in Capt. Troughton's company.

Gaffera De Mallu, a married Topass, is entertaind in Capt. Hugonins company.

Finding there will be further want of guns at Cuddalore, it is agreed to mention it in a Gen^ll^. letter to Madrass, to desire they will send 4 saker guns lately writt for, of about 18 cwt. & if they can spare 4 or 6 Demi-Culverin Guns, to be sent by such conveyance as offers.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM. BUGDEN,
Secretary.

— *JUNE 1698* —

Dispatcht a generall letter to Madrass. THURSDAY 23RD.

Rec^{d}. a generall letter from Do. of date the 25th inst. with coppy of a letter to Amerjohn. 27TH.

The Councill mett, & Pedro de Rosario, a married Topass, is entertaind in Capt. Troughtons Company, & Manuell Rodriguez, a married Topass, who has been under arms since Monday last the 20th inst. is entertaind in d^{o}. Company, & nothing else offerd for entry. MONDAY 27TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON^{BLE}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR. THURSDAY 30TH.

MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

Whereas there was an order that the Sea Customer should value Tappies at 6½ pag^{s}. per great corge; that commodity being much fallen, they are to value them at 6 pag^{s}. till farther order w^{ch}. is to be observed for this month of June.

Anthony Francisco desireing his discharge, 'twas granted. The Rent of the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. bounds expireing this day, Eram Rause deliverd in a paper proposeing what to give for one year, w^{ch}. being translated is, viz^{t}. :

	Chuckroms.
Trepopolore	1500
Carraputte, Carrawarra, Carwan	400
Cuddalore	800
Chummundulum, Billeveroy Nuttum, Circullo Putto	256
Mangee Copang	250
Witchmeer & Gogania Copang	277
Eupella Wadde	267
Junkan	800
	4550

In hopes we may suddainly receive good news from the Camp, the letting out of the bounds is refferd to farther consideration.

Mr. Mountague bro^{t}. in his Sea Customers acc^{tt}. for the month of Aprill, w^{ch}. was read & past, Errors Excepted, the acc^{tt}. is as follows, viz^{t}. :

SEA CUSTOMES. DR.

1698.

Aprill.

			Pags.	fa.	ca.
To ballance of last months acctt.			1246	29	—
Importations ys. month	223	03			
Exportations	36	29			
Anchorage	11	—	270	32	—
Pags. ...			1517	25	—

PER CONTRA. CR.

By measrs. wages	2	27	—	
By cash paid ye. Honble. Presidt.	206	—	—	
By Do.	488	—	—	
By Do.	88	—	—	
By ball:	732	34	—	
Pags. ...	1517	25	—	

— *JULY 1698* —

The Paymaster is orderd to pay Mr. Cranwells bill of extraordinary charges at Cuddalore, at the time of Selimon Cawns troubling us, the amount whereof is pag^{s}. 14 : 18. Joan De Coasta, Ezedra De Compus, & Manuell De Rodregus, all married Topasses, are entertain'd in Capt. Hugonins company at the usuall rates of pay.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN,
Secretary.

This evening between 7 & 8 a clock, Capt. Wm. Morgan (who came a passenger upon ship William & Mary) departed this life. JULY 1ST.

This evening he was buried. 2D.

Dispatcht a gen^{ll}. letter Madrass.

This night we hear from Pullicherry, y^{t}. Messrs. Calandrini & Ousterhorn, accustomed themselves for severall days past to goe from their tents in the Camp in the day time, & to return about 9 : 10 : & 11 a clock at night. In the meanwhile they sent away as much of their concerns as possible, without discovery, & are all now come away leaving their Tents & Carpetts at the Camp.

This afternoon to the Northward spyed a large ship wth. English Colours, & a broad penant upon the main topmast head, w^{ch}. is supposed to be a ship come out of England. 4TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON^{BLE}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR. MONDAY 4TH.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. .....

Rec^{d}. a gen^{ll}. letter from Madrass dated the 2d. Inst. with Invoice of Treasure &c^{a}. laden on St. David Brigantine amounting to pag^{s}. 3492 : 06 : 2.

Peruseing the Commissions sent from Madrass to the Ensigns here, they being to obey their Superior Officers is omitted, wherefore tis orderd to be incerted in the said Commissions by interlineing.

Mr. Ingram bro^{t}. in his Warehousekeepers acc^{tts}. for last month w^{ch}. was read & past Errors Excepted, & paid in the ballance being pagodas 4 : 02 :

Sied Jeloll Cawn, a Pattan, haveing imported some Eliphants & desireing y^{t}. he may be exempted from paying any other duty, than the Companys, Watchmans, & Town Conicoplys, tis granted him.

By a letter rec^{d}. last night from Amerjohn, there is hopes of receiveing the Perwanna speedily; It is agreed to desire y^{t}. it may be sent directly hither, with the Horse & Seerpaw, w^{ch}. may very much encourage the Inhabitants.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN,
Sec^{ry}.

— *JULY 1698* —

Dispatched a generall letter to Madrass, in wch. sent translate of Amerjohns letter, recd. yesterday.

6TH. This morning Ship Fame, Capt. Robert Betton, Commander, arrived, she saild from England the 10th February last, in company with ships Martha & Ann; & yt. ship Thornden was in the river ready to sail; said ship saild this evening for Fort St. George.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 7TH.

THE HONBLE. WM. HATSELL ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR.

MR.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

A paper sent in by Mr. Haynes, relateing to his Garden at Bandy-pollam being read, tis agreed yt. he ought to allow the Renters for such part of the Garden as is Paddy ground, & for the other part he is likewise to allow, unless it be thought reasonable yt. an annuall allowance be made by the Company to the Renters, something relateing to this matter, being refferd to England & Madrass, the determination thereof is defferd till further consideration.

The Accountant sending a note, expressing yt. pags. 151 : 26 : 5. is due upon ballance to Serrapa &ca. Madrass Merchants, Tis orderd yt. the same be paid.

Haveing long waited for the Nabobs Perwanna, & Amerjohn lately adviseing yt. all points were agreed upon, & that there was now no question but yt. it would be sent speedily, the Inhabitants in expectation thereof, & from our assurance yt. the Rt. Honble. Compa. would secure their bounds against all opposers; Eram Rause &ca. Renters were prevaild to take the Rt. Honble. Compas. bounds for one year, at 4550 Chuckrooms per annum, reckoning 10 great fanams per chuckrom, & 18 fanams per pagoda will amount to Pags. 2527 : 28 fans. Madrass, for wch. Milapa Chitte is security, to be paid into the Rt. Honble. Compas. Cash quarterly, that is pags. 631 : 34 : fans. for every three months; & it is agreed that the Renters shall not receive any dutys whatsoever, from any Painters, Weavers, or Fishermen, but that all of the said trades shall have free liberty to come into the Rt. Honourable Companys bounds, to build & inhabitt in such places as they think most convenient for their conveniency.

In hopes of receiveing the Perwanna speedily from Amerjohn, it is thought requisite that the outguards be reduced to, Vizt. :

Att Bandypollam 1 Ensign & 20 men.
Att Trepopolore 1 Serjeant 6 English & 9 Topasses, is 16.
Att the Compas. Garden 1 Serjeant, 5 English 7 Topasses, is 13.
Att the Choultry at Tevenapatnam, 3 Horsemen, Vizt. :
Mr. John Berlu, Gratia Menta, & John Peter Pontenell.
So yt. there is withdrawn, Vizt. :
From Bandypollam.....10
From Trepopolore 5
From the Compas. Garden 12
From the Choultry at Tevenapatnam ... 5

WM. HATSELL.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN,
Secretary.

— *JULY 1698* —

10TH. Rec^{d}. a Generall letter from the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{a}. dated the 26th January 1697–8 & a gen^{ll}. letter from the Hon^{ble}. Thomas Pitt, President & Governor of Fort St. George, &c^{a}., Councill, dated the 8th Inst. adviseing that on the 6th D^{o}. Ship Martha, Capt. Thomas Raynes Commander, arrived, & the 8th ship Fame Capt. Robert Betton Commander, arrived. Mr. Peter Calandrini arrived this morning in a ship from Pullicherry.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 11TH. THE R^{T}. WORP^{LL}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Farmer bro^{t}. in his Storekeepers account for the month of May, which was read and past, ballance due pag^{s}. 27 : 29 : 5. Likewise brought in his Pay-masters accounts for the month of May, which was read & past, Errors Excepted, the account is as follows, Viz^{t}. :

Generall Books.				Dr.		
Monday 11th.						
1698.						
May.						
To charges garrison				711	09	0
To Servants wages				608	11	0
To charges generall				127	22	5
To charges extraordinary				58	07	0
To charges building				156	12	0
To charges genll. at Cuddalore				28	16	3
To charges building at Do.				125	21	3
				1815	27	5
To ballance				376	21	2
		Pags.	...	2192	13	1

Per Contra.				Cr.		
By ball: last mos. acctt.				105	13	3
By Cash recd. this month				2086	35	4
	Pags.	...		2192	13	1

— *JULY 1698* —

Haveing long considerd about removeing the gate at Cuddalore, to the southward of the Town, for the more commodious makeing of the point; tis orderd y^t^. 100 foot of the old wall be taken down & the Tent to be pitcht near it, for a strong Guard to remain there. MONDAY 11TH.

Mr. Mountague paid in pag^s^. 600 acc^tt^. Sea Customes of Cuddalore.

Orderd y^t^. the Doctors bill be paid amounting to pag^s^. 6 : 3 : fanams.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^D^. BUGDEN,
Secretary.

Dispatcht a gen^ll^. letter to the Hon^ble^. President &c^a^. with coppy of a letter to Amerjohn. 11TH.

D^o^. to D^o^. with coppy of Amerjohns letter in Jentue, & coppy of the Governors letter to him. 12TH.

Mr. Calandrini went this morning on a sloop for Negapatnam. 14TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE R^T^. WORP^LL^. WM. HATSELL ESQ^R^. DEPUTY GOVERNOR. THURSDAY 14TH.

MR. JNO. HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^D^. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

The Storekeeper is orderd to deliver the Paymaster the old Paddy, for the Peons, at 6¼ measures per fanam, & the white Paddy at 6 measures per fanam, & he is to buy as many garse of new paddy as is procureable at the cheapest rate.

Mr. Games bro^d^. in his Land Custome acc^tts^. of Cuddalore, for last month, w^ch^. was read & past, Errors Excepted, & paid into the R^t^. Hon^ble^. Comp^as^. Cash 118 : 09 : 3 the acc^tt^. is as follows, Viz^t^. :

Land Customrs. Acctt. Currt.				Dr.			Per Contra.				Cr.		
1698.													
June.													
To Acctt. land customes recd. ys. month				37	13	0							
To Rents & Revenues Vizt.													
On acctt. Juncan for	34	12	3										
On acctt. measurg. duty for	—	02	—										
On acctt. Shroffs dutys for	5	—	—										
On acctt. Slaves registred. for 84 ...	41	18	—										
				80	32	3							
Pags. ...				118	09	3	By cash for ye. amount paid the Honble. Presidt. in Consultn.				118	09	3

—— *JULY 1698* ——

Francis Foreham & Jacob Laverdure, both Frenchmen, desireing leave to goe to Madrass, twas granted them.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^D. BUGDEN,
Secretary.

15TH. We hear from Pullicherry that the Dutch have sent from Negapatnam 2 or 3 sloops, & one ship more, to that place with Souldiers, & in their return they embark all their Women & Lumber, Mr. Calandrini went yesterday upon a sloop for Negapatnam, We understand from him the Dutch resolve to keep all their bounds by force if they can, & if the French will give what they paid Rama Raja, they will deliver the bounds, if not they design to build a Fortification at Verąpatnam, by the barr of Pullicherry river, about 4 miles to the Southward of the Fort, but tis thought that if the Moors Government remains in this Country, tis hardly possible for the Dutch to accomplish their designs.

Dispatcht a gen^ll. letter to Madrass.

16TH. D^o. to D^o. with List of the Packett, viz^t.:

No. 1. Generall letter the 16th July 1698.
2. Acc^tt. Curr^tt. Fort St. George from September to ult. Aprill last, taken out of Fort St. David books H.
3. D^o. in Journall parcells.
4. List of sundry acc^tts. amounting to pag^s. 11094 : 06 : 2½.
5. D^o. of Armory stores wanting.
6. D^o. of Generall stores D^o.
7. List of the Packett.

The List of sundry acc^tts. to be writt off from our books, viz^t

Porto Novo good debts, viz^t.:

16TH.

John Davis	38	06	0
Grimson Luckins	58	30	5
Joseph Loe	1	01	5
Christopher Wilson	86	21	1½
William Cawley	20	13	5½
Robert Levison	2	26	5
Samuell Owen	6	09	—
Transported Pag^s. ...	214	01	4

Porto Novo doubtfull debts, viz^t.:

Ralph Ord	204 :	02 :		
Chinnapatnam &c^a. Madrass Washers	257 :	25 :	5	Very desperate.
Chinne Tombe	452 :	27 :		Not anything recoverable.
Nalla Pilla Conicoply ..	51 :	18 :	2	To be wrote off, thô it may be kept on a list, that if in time to come the relatives are able, something may be recovered.
Perrimall &c^a. Porto Novo Washers	487 :	22 :	2	Dead & no hopes of anything.
Perga		35 :		D^o. D^o.

— *JULY 1698* —

Conimeer debts, viz^{t}.					
Elihu Yale Esq.	60 :				
Symon Holcombe	3 :	03 :	4		
Edward King	1 :	02 :			
Paupa Chitte	12 :	02 :	3	In Madrass.	
Rashee Pilla	21 :	07 :	3	In d^{o}. or to the Northward.	
Conimeer Factory House & Garden	8382 :	01 :	5		
Sundry persons not resident here viz^{t}. Richard Blackwall	11 :	22 :	5		
Richard Watts	34 :	13 :	–		
James Leslie	3 :	05 :	1		
Thomas Constable	400 :	25 :	5½		
Vicessimus Griffith	496 :	05 :	5		
Pag^{s}. ..	11094 :	06 :	2½		

We have an acc^{tt}. that the forces y^{t}. are orderd to joyn are, viz^{t}.

	Horses.	Eliph^{s}.	Bhyleas.	Peons.	Plund^{rs}.	Pollygars.
Selimon Cawn	150	12	80	750	250	..
Ebrahim Cawn Gurry ..	80	2	50	..	150	..
Pollygars from severall parts	..	..	..	..	..	2330
		14 :	130 :	750 :	400 :	2330 :
Essage Raja	15 :					
Gunnisham	100 :					
Caunzand Beague ..	25 :					
The Gov^{r}. of Kousnalore.	25 :					
Ebrahim Cawn Lowdee ..	75					
Volunteer no purchase no pay.	45					
Pagod^{s}. ..	515					

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 18TH.

THE R^{T}. WORP^{LL}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.

MR.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

The Tobacco & Beetle farm, & the distilling of Arrack, expireing the last of this month, tis orderd that bills be affixt, signifieing that it be exposed to publick outcry for one year, on Thursday the 28th inst.

Haveing an acc^{tt}. by our Spyes, y^{t}. the Nabob Zulfauker Cawn, has orderd severall of the adjacent Governors to joyn Selimon Cawn, & not knowing what their intentions are, orderd that 3 English and 2 Portuguez souldiers be added to the guard of Trepopolore.

Mr. Mountague bro^{t}. in his Sea Customers acc^{tt}. for the month of May, which was read & past, Errors Excepted; the acc^{tt}. is as follows, Viz^{t}. :

Sea Customes.				Dr.			Per Contra.				Cr.		
1698.													
May.													
To ballance of last month				732	34	0	By measrs. wages				2	27	0
Imports	880	20	0				By ballance				1755	01	0
Exports	127	28	0										
Anchorage	16	18	0										
				1024	30	0							
Pags. ...				1757	28	0	Pags. ...				1757	28	0

—— *JULY 1698* ——

The Deputy Governor & Councill w^th^. the Engineer, Commission Officers, & Chief Gunner haveing at severall times viewed the ground, between the Lake & the Sea, to the northward of Tevenapatnam and finding the distance but 130 yards; It is agreed that a Watch house be built (with four port holes) of fourty foot long, & fifteen foot broad, and to mount therein one saker and two Minnion guns, which will fully command between the Lake and Sea, and by this means the whole north part of Tevenapatnam will be secured.

WM. HATSELL.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^D^. BUGDEN
Secretary.

MONDAY 18TH. This evening the St. David Brigantine arrived from Fort St. George, & brought 3000 Pag^s^.

21ST. Received a generall letter from the Hon^ble^. President &c^a^. adviseing that they design to send ship Fame for this place.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 21ST.

THE R^T^. WORP^LL^. WM. HATSELL ESQ^R^. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^D^. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Farmer bro^t^. in his Paymasters acc^tt^. for last month, w^ch^. was read, & past Errors Excepted, the Acc^tt^. is as follows, viz^t^.:

GENERALL BOOKS.				DR.	PER CONTRA.				CR.
1698.									
JUNE.									
To charges garrison	746	35	0		By ball. of last mos. acctt.	376	21	2	
To servts. wages	628	31	0		By Cash recd. of ye. H. Presdt.	2075	06	—	
To charges generall	146	25	1						
To Do. extraordinary	19	09	4						
To Do. generall Stores	190	11	—						
To Do. building	174	33	3						
To Do. genll. at Cuddalore	29	11	4						
To Do. building at Do.	245	34	—						
	2182	11	—						
To ballance	269	16	2						
Pags. ...	2451	27	2		Pags. ...	2451	27	2	

— *JULY 1698* —

THURSDAY 21ST. The Accountant haveing adjusted acc^{tts}. with our Merchants finds due to them pag^{s}. 76 : 24 : 02 w^{ch}. is orderd to be paid.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN
Sec^{ry}.

23D. We hear from Chellumbrum y^{t}. Selimon Cawn & Ebrahim Cawn Gurry are gathering their forces, but their Councills are kept so private, y^{t}. we cannot yet understand what their designs are; Mollem tells us that his Mulla Padre advised him y^{t}. Selimon Cawn discoursed of comeing against this place but Ebrahim Cawn Gurry opposed it.

Dispatcht a Generall letter to Madrass.

25TH. Dispatched a gen^{ll}. letter to D^{o}., adviseing that Selimon Cawn & Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, and the other forces are marched towards Turriore, a great Polligar, who made a complaint to Zulfauker Cawn, that the Mysore people had taken great part of his Country, therefore desired his assistance; Upon w^{ch}. the Nabob had orderd the forces mentiond the 18th Inst. to goe upon this expedition. We hear they are to encamp this night at Pennarram. It is further confirmd y^{t}. Selimon Cawn did press Ebrahim Cawn Gurry to goe against this place, saying they were now a considerable force enough to make Tevenapatnam town, where was very good plunder; but Ebrahim turnd it off, saying our People were at the Camp, & he believed the Nabob had granted his Perwanna, & y^{t}. they might now goe against the Mysore Country, & if a Perwanna was not granted for this place, they might come here at their return.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 28TH THE R^{T}. WORP^{LL}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Farmer bro^{t}. in his Storekeepers acc^{tts}. for last month, w^{ch}. was read & past Errors Excepted, & paid in the ballance, being pag^{s}. 132 : 29 :

Mr. Berlu bro^{t}. in his Sea & Land Cutsomers acc^{tt}. of Tevenapatnam for last month, w^{ch}. was read & past Errors Excepted, & paid into the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash, pag^{s}. 171 : 13 : 4 the acc^{tt}. is as follows, Viz^{t}., :

Sea & Land Customes.				Dr.		
1698.						
June.						
To acc^tt. Land customes				13	30	3
To Rents & Revenues Viz^t.						
Acc^tt. Juncan	12	04	4			
Acc^tt. Shroffs dutys	1	15	—			
Acc^tt. measureing D^o.	—	01	4			
Acc^tt. registering 32 Slaves for exportation	16	—	—			
D^o. for one to remain on shoar	—	09	—			
				29	30	2
To Imports				112	23	1
To Exports				2	12	4
To Anchorage				12	18	—
To 15 turns w^th. y^e. Comp^as. Mussula ye ½ is				1	09	—
Pag^s.				172	15	4

Per Contra.				Cr.		
By Serv^ts. wages paid one Conicoply				—	20	0
By Do. to y^e. Meas^rs.				—	18	0
By ball. p^d. the Hon^ble. Presid^t.				171	13	4
Pag^s.				172	15	4

— *JULY 1698* —

THURSDAY 28TH. The freight of the Madrass Invoice by the St. David Brigantine, dated the 2d. Inst. amounting to pags. 25 : 26 is orderd to be paid. Domingo Ferera, a married Topass, is entertained in Captain Zouch Troughton's company, at the usuall rates of pay. This day being appointed for letting out the Country Arrack & Tobacco, Beetle, &ca., it was publickly declared yt. if those wch. rented the arrack put any Dutry, Chinnam, Chumoodoo, Gange Colle or Erco, or anything else into the arrack distilled, that shall be prejudiciall to the health of Mankind, & it was plainly proved against him or them, he or they shall loose his or their ears.

The priviledge for distilling Arrack being put up to publick outcry, & Cordara & Trevengalum biding 900 chuckroms per annum, & none advanceing, the same was lett to them, to be paid quarterly, vizt. 125 pags. for every three months, the whole being pags. 500 per annum to commence the first of next month.

The Beetle, Tobacco & Gangee, being put up to publick outcry, tis publickly declared, that they shall never sell less than 3 pagoda weight for a Cash, while Cash are under 60 for a great fanam, & Tobacco be under 13 pags. per candy, & if Cash comes to be above 60 Cash per great fanam, & Tobacco at 13 pags. per Candy, then the Governor & Councill will consider the Renters accordingly.

Manuell Gonsalvis being the greatest bidder, took the farming of Tobacco, Beetle & Gangee for one year, at 3850 Chuckroms per annum, to commence the first day of next month, the Chuckroms reconing as formerly, it will amount to pags. 2138 : 32 : to be paid monthly, beginning the first day of October next, which is pags. 178 : 08 : 4 & the same sum every succeeding month, & on the first day of August, when the term is expired, to pay two months together, being pags. 356 : 17 : 2.

Whereas severall Inhabitants, & others comeing to this place, doe frequently deliver out money to sundry persons who are Slave Broakers, for provision of slaves, & the said Slave Broakers being shuffling fellows, have caused great trouble to Inhabitants & Strangers, by breaking the contracts made by them with their Employers, many times delivering the Slaves they have provided to other Persons, contrary to their first contract, to the great loss, & prejudice of the Merchants, yt. first contracted with them, To prevent which foul dealing, tis orderd yt. for future what money is delivered out to said Broakers on account of provideing slaves, be declared to the Justices in the Choultry, & yt. bills be accordingly past there, for performance of their contracts. It is farther thought requisite that this order be affixt at the Choultrys of Cuddalore & Tevenapatnam, & that there may be no pretence for any complaints by such as are already concerned, in the like contracts as above mentioned, the Persons so concernd are ordered to make their address at the Choultrys for recovery of their severall debts within ten days at least after date hereof, & then to proceed in their trade as above orderd.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN
Secretary.

— *AUGUST 1698* —

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY 1ST.

Present

THE Rt. WORPLL. WM. HATSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.
MR. TR. GAMES.
MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. JNO. BERLU.

The Storekeeper is orderd to provide 20 Candy of Match, at $4\frac{3}{8}$ pags. per Candy, being the same price as bought the 13th December last.

Raviell Tossera, a married Topass, is entertained in Capt. Hugonins company as Clark, in the room of Thomas De Rosend, who is dismisst the Compas. service.

There being 400 pags. due from Ramapa Chitte &ca. 100 whereof falls to the share of Eraum Rause to pay, who being a good Benifactor to the Compa. in the two last years, in farming the Rt. Honble. Compas. bounds, at 9500 chuckroms, it is agreed that the said 100 pags. be recd. quarterly, Milapa Chitte being security & a responceable man, Milapa Chitte appearing promises before the Governor & Councill to pay the same every three months when farming money is paid.

Lingarsee, being indebted to the Rt. Honble. Compa. pags. 8 : 15 : 5. acctt. indigo, came this day & produced bills of as much money wch. was imprest to sundry persons for provision of indigo, & those persons being ruin'd by Selimon Cawn the Accountant is orderd to write it off to the damages sustained by the Moors.

Manuell Gonsalvis's licence being expired this day, & he desireing it may be renued for one year longer, upon the same terms, wch. haveing been duely considerd of, tis orderd that he have another licence for the succeeding year.

And finding by experience this last year, that it is better to have but one Punch House for Tevenapatnam; it is agreed yt. William Gaines shall have the sole priviledge of selling wine & other liquors, by retail, for one year in Cuddalore, & to be allowed to keep a Billiard table, if he shall think fitt, he paying for the said licence 30 pags. for the year; but to be allowed to pay 1 pag. less per mensem till his Billiard table is fixt; & it is agreed yt. if the said William Gaines find it expedient he has liberty to set up another Punch House at Cuddalore, to be managed by his order & direction.

WM. HATSELL.
RA. INGRAM.
EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN
Secry.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY 4TH.

Present

THE Rt. WORPLL. WM. HATSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.
MR. TR. GAMES.
MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Ingram brought in his Warehousekeepers acctts. for last month, & paid in the ballance, being pags. 9 : 02. Anthony de Sosa, a married Topass, is entertained in Capt. Zouch Troughton's Company.

—— *AUGUST 1698* ——

THURSDAY 4TH. Madrass haveing debted this place, Acc^{tt}. Souldiers Wives, paid there at sundry times, whose husbands served in this place, the Accomptant is orderd to debt the Paymaster for the same, and he objecting that there will be a hazard in collecting the money, as in case of mortallity, or if any of the souldiers should run away &c^{a}. in which cases he is to be cleared if he has duly endeavour'd to collect the same.

Cap^{t}. Mockdum Nina receiveing a pass for his Sloop last year for Queda, & after about 40 or 50 days at Sea, not being able to recover the port of Queda, orderd that the same pass be continued for this year.

WM. HATSELL.

RA. INGRAM.
EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN
Sec^{ry}.

4TH. Granted a pass to Capt. Mollem for his Sloop Cawdree Pa: 3: This evening ship Fame, Capt. Robert Betton, Commander, arrived from Fort S^{t}. George, & bro^{t}. a gen^{ll}. letter from thence, dated the 28th past.

5TH. Rec^{d}. a letter from Alle Echbar, for the Deputy Governor, by a Gusbedar, y^{t}. is orderd to bring his family here from Porto Novo.

This evening one of Cauker Cawns people came to the Fort, & was presented as usuall.

6TH. Dispatched a generall letter to Madrass adviseing about acc^{tts}. in our generall Books, & y^{t}. the Braminy writes from the Comp^{a}. y^{t}. Amerjohn had rec^{d}. a bill for the last money, therefore the Perwanna would be speedily sent.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 8TH.

THE R^{T}. WORP^{LL}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

Amerjohn sending a letter by our Braminy on Saturday night, adviseing that our business was compleated at the Camp, & y^{t}. he intended speedily to send down the Perwanna, & desired it might be mett in the way, by some Peons & others; & haveing formerly considerd upon this matter, tis agreed y^{t}. Vincatte, with Eram Rause, & as many others of Renters & Merchants shall goe to meet the Perwanna, when have certain advices of their comeing.

The Europe Wine last sent from Madrass, being very near expended, & Capt. Betton haveing good on board, orderd that a chest of Clarett be bought, & two tuns of Beer, at 33 pag^{s}. per tunn.

Tombe Andy Chitte, Cottop Chitte, & Lingapah Chitte appearing declare they were equally concernd with Manuell Gonsalvis in renting of Tobacco, Gangee, & Beetle, accordingly signed to Manuell Gonsalvis obligation.

—— *AUGUST 1698* ——

MONDAY 8TH. The Warehousekeeper reporting that there is about 700 Candy of lead now in the Gowdown, & Capt. Betton declareing that the Redwood sent on board him at Madrass, was intended for England, & he haveing cutt the one half of it, & not writeing to Madrass for any, we believed it was designed for England; Wherefore tis agreed that the Lead & Redwood be continued on board for Madrass, & y^t^. the Accountant make an Invoice thereof.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM^D^. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^D^. BUGDEN
Sec^ry^.

9TH. Dispatched a generall letter to Madrass.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 11TH.

THE R^T^. WORP^LL^. WM. HATSELL ESQ^R^. DEPUTY GOVERNOR
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^D^. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

Land Customes.				Dr.		
1698.						
July.						
To acctt. land Customes recd. ye. month				127	26	3
To Rents & Revenues Vizt.						
On acctt. Juncan for	49	20	4			
On acctt. measureing duty for ...	—	12	0			
On acctt. Shroffs dutys for	4	33	—			
On acctt. Slaves registerd for 120 ...	60	—	—			
				114	29	4
Pags. ...				242	20	1

Per Contra.				Cr.
By Cash for the amot. pd. the Rt. Worpll. Deputy Govornour in Consultn.	242	20	1	

— *AUGUST 1698* —

Mr. Games bro^t. in the above acc^tt. land Customes Cuddalore for last month, which was read & past, Errors Excepted, & paid into the R^t. Hon^ble. Comp^as. Cash, Pag^s. 242 : 20 : 1.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM. BUGDEN
Secretary.

Two ships belonging to Alle Echbar are arrived from Porto Novo, in Cuddalore Road. 14TH.

Two small ships of Capt. Mockdum Nina's sailed this morning for Queda. 15TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE R^T. WORP^LL. WM. HATSELL ESQ^R. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^D. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

MONDAY 15TH.

Haveing upon severall occasions sent for our Merchants since the arrivall of ships Fame & Martha on advices of their bringing a Stock; & they haveing heard that the Madrass Merchants have lately contracted, & the great probability of our receiveing a Perwanna speedily, they make the following propositions Viz^t. : That they shall supply the R^t. Hon^ble. Comp^a. with Longcloth, Sallampores, Betteelas of 40 & 50 Coveds, Neckcloths of 50 Coveds, & Succatoms No. 1. 2. 3. at same prices & proportions as the contract in Madrass, & to pay here as usuall, Viz^t. :

For Land Customes 2½ per cent.
Dustore 1 Do.

And because there is some charge in sending goods from here to Madrass, we have prevailed with them to contract for 2 per Cent less in the prices, than Madrass Merchants have, & to contract from 10,000 pag^s. to 60,000 pag^s. deliverable at same time, as the Madrass Merchants doe theirs; & considering the great occasion the R^t. Hon^ble. Comp^a. will have for goods, & that our Merchants Factors at Worriar Pollam, are at present unemployed, & that our Joynt Stock Merchants have hitherto been punctuall, & that the 10,000 pag^s. lately arrived upon the Fame, was sent for investing, it is agreed upon the above terms & considerations, that the said 10,000 pag^s. be now delivered to our Joynt Stock Merchants, y^t. they may sett upon investing, with the greatest expedition, but not knowing what money is in Madrass to be Invested, it is agreed to desire their orders therein.

Since Manuell Gonsalvis's renting the Tobacco, Beetle & Gangee, there has been some disputes of the allowance of Beetle, made by Eram Rause, in his 3 years

— *AUGUST 1698* —

renting, and haveing duely considerd of the under written allowances, we are of opinion it will consist with the Interests of the Rt. Honble. Compa, that the following be continued, Vizt. :

	Leaves.
To Mockdum Nina Mollem	700
To Agamudmereon	400
To Shack Shevecandesmercan	200
To the Compas. Merchants 1200, out of wch. the Renter to have 400	800
To Conrapa Chitte	400
To Armato Pilla	200

Mockdum Nina declareing he wants one Candy of copper; the Warehousekeeper is orderd to deliver it to him, & the Accountant to debt him, as in like cases for stores.

Wm. Hatsell.
Jno. Haynes.
Ra. Ingram.
Edm. Mountague.
Ri. Farmer.
Tr. Games.
Jno. Berlu.

Edmd. Bugden
Secretary.

Monday 15 h. Dispatched a generall letter to Madrass.

16th. Granted a pass to Capt. Mollem for his ship Cawdree for 4 pags. Burden 40 Tuns at 10 fanams per tun amots. to 11 : 4 : = Pags. 15 : 4.

17th. Granted a pass for his Sloop for Pags. 3.

18th. This morning Mr. Lawrence Bridger arrived from Madrass.

Att a Consultation

Present

The Rt. Worpll. Wm. Hatsell Esqr. Deputy Governor.

Thursday 18th.

Mr. Jno. Haynes.	Mr. Ra. Ingram.
Mr. Edmd. Mountague.	Mr. Ri. Farmer.
Mr. Tr. Games.	Mr. Jno. Berlu.

Receiveing a generall letter from Madrass dated the 15th Inst. wch. advises that the day before, they received a letter from Amerjohn yt. he only stayed for the Duan's Perwanna, wch. he did not doubt but to receive in few days, & since we are not to take the guns out of ship Fame, tis agreed that she be dispatcht to morrow, & the married Portuguez whose wives are in Madrass & some Europeans that desire to goe thither, tis agreed to send them off, & the Paymaster is orderd to pay them this mos. pay. Gonsalvis Cordero, & Augustina Ferera both married Topasses, are entertaind in Capt. Troughtons company at the usuall rates of pay.

Eram Rause produced in Consultation a paper with propositions relateing to Beetle, Gangee, & Tobacco, yt. he would give 4000 Chuckroms per annum, & good security for the payment of the money every month.

That he would sell Tobacco at 3 pags. weight per Cash, & 10 or 12 leaves per do. with a list of sundry allowances to severall persons in the Compas. bounds: Manuell Gonsalvis &ca. being called was acquainted with these propositions & told that they must take care that the Poor & others are not oppressed, & that if we had farther complaints, we must lett out the bounds to others, & tis thought reasonable that Manuell doe allow people to bring in ½ a pollam of Tobacco, & ten leaves of Beetle; if they bring more, to be fin'd for the same.

— *AUGUST 1698* —

Whereas Manuell Gonsalvis had the inspection of weights & measures in Tevenapatnam, Mangee Copang, &c^{a}. tis now orderd that Eram Rause doe officiate in that employ.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN
Sec^{ry}.

This day the Councill mett & signed Captain Robert Betton his dispatch, & a Generall letter to the Hon^{ble}. President &c^{a}. of this days date, adviseing of a Bill of Exchange drawn on them for Pagodas 180 : payable to Capt. Betton. He being sick on board, his dispatch and the generall letter was sent off to him. FRYDAY 19th.

This morning ship Fame, Captain Robert Betton Commander, sailed for Fort St. George; On her went Capt. Zouch Troughton & Mrs. Games, as passengers for d^{o}. place. 20TH.

A ship with Dutch colours came into the Road this evening.

A ship with Portuguez colours sailed this morning to the northward.

This Evening another Ship with Dutch Colours came into the Road. 21.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE R^{T}. WORP^{LL}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. DEPUTY GOVERNOR. MONDAY 22TH.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TR. GAMES. MR. .....

Mr. Games being charged from Madrass with pag^{s}. 242 : in a list of adjustments which came hither the 18th Inst., & haveing upon receipt thereof declared, that the said debts does properly belong to the late President Yale; He now informs us that he has had acc^{tt}. from severall hands y^{t}. said President Yale is suddainly designed for England, therefore desires he may goe to Madrass to clear said debts; & in hopes his stay there may not be long, leave is granted him. In the meantime Mr. Mountague is to officiate in the Land Custome Choultry at Cuddalore.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN
Sec^{ry}.

—— *AUGUST 1698* ——

23D. This Evening Mr. Games & Mr. Bridger sett out for Fort St. George, by the former dispatcht a genll. letter to the Honble. President &ca.

Granted a pass to Vincaputte for Agamudmercon's ship for pags.	4	—
Burthen 40 ton at 1 rup: per ton & 10 fanams per rupee ...	11	4
	15	4

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE RT. WORPLL. WM. HATSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.

THURSDAY 25TH.

MR. JNO. HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Berlu brot. in his Sea & Land Customrs: accttS: of Tevenapatnam for last month, wch. was read & past Errors Excepted, & paid in the ballance, into the Rt. Honble: Companys Cash, Pagodas 101: 3: the acctt. is as follows, Viz t.:

Sea & Land Customes.					Dr.		
1698.							
July.							
To acctt. land customes					22	28	5
To Rents & Revenues Vizt.							
Acctt. Juncan	11	04	4				
Acctt. Shroffs dutys	1	12	—				
Acctt. measureing Do.	—	02	—				
Acctt. registering 65 Slavs. for exportation	32	18	—				
Do. for one Do. to remain ashoar ...	—	09	—				
					45	09	4
To Imports					30	—	—
To Anchorage					04	—	—
Pags. ...					102	02	3

Per Contra.				Cr.		
By Servts. wags. pd. one Conicoply				—	20	—
By Do. to ye. measurrs.				—	18	—
By ballance pd. ye. Deputy Govornr.				101	—	—
Pags. ...				102	02	3

Mr. Mountague brot. in his Sea Customrs: acctt: of Cuddalore for the month of June, wch. was read & past, Errors Excepted the ballance being pags. 1877: 11: the acctt: is as follows, Vizt.:

Sea Customes.					Dr.		
1698.							
June.							
To ballance of last months acctt.					1755	01	0
Importations this mo:	44	21	3				
Exportations	75	15	3				
Anchorage	5	—	—				
					125	01	0
Pags. ...					1880	02	0

Per Contra.				Cr.		
By measrs. wages				2	27	0
By ballance				1877	11	0
Pags. ...				1880	02	0

STEWARDS ACCTT. CURRANT — DR.

THURSDAY 25TH.
1698.
JUNE.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
To ballance of last months acctt:	220	—	—
To Cash recd. of the Honble. President	250	—	—
To Proffitt & Loss gained in exchange of 60 pags. ...	3	34	3
Pags. ...	473	34	3

DITTO ACCOUNT — CR.

				Pa.	fa.	ca.
By charges dyett as per acctt: particulars	158	2	1			
By do. butter & wheat bot. of the Store-keeper as per a particular acctt: ...	61	19	4			
By do. for dyett extrary:	5	29	4			
				225	15	3
By charges extrary: for Souldiers dyett				111	34	2
By do. genll. for cloth for Table linnen				1	28	—
By Prisoners dyett				1	25	2
				340	31	1
By ballance				133	03	2
Pags. ...				473	34	3

— AUGUST 1698 —

JULY. STEWARDS ACCTT. CURRANT — DR.
1698.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
To ballance of last month	133	03	2
To Cash recd. of the Honble. President at sundry times	300	—	—
To Proffitt & Loss gained in exchange of 70 Pags. ...	5	03	4
Pags. ...	438	07	—

THURSDAY 25TH.
1698. DITTO ACCOUNT — CR.
JULY.

				Pa.	fa.	ca.
By charges dyett as per acctt: perticulars.	206	32	5			
By do. butter, wheat &ca. bot. of the Store-keeper as per a particular acctt.	51	24	1			
By do. for Dyett extrary:	5	18	4			
				264	03	4
By do. extrary: for Souldiers dyett				54	24	2
By do. genll: for Cloth for sifting flower				—	12	—
By Prisoners dyett				1	07	5
				320	11	5
By Ballance				117	31	1
Pags. ...				438	07	—

— *AUGUST 1698* —

Mr. Bawgus Steward bro^{t}. in the above acc^{tts}. for the months of June & July w^{ch}. was read & past, Errors Excepted.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN
Secretary.

27TH. Alle Echbar his family came to Cuddalore in five Pallankeens from Porto Novo by land, & all his house necessarys & every thing that was valuable, came by boats.

30TH. This night we have an acc^{tt}. that Selimon Cawn & Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, are returned to their habitations of Chellumbrum & Trevidie.

31ST. Dispatched a generall letter to the Hon^{ble}. President &c^{a}. in which enclosed the foot of proffitt & loss, & what our Stock amounts unto the first of May last, Book letter H. being brought to a ballance.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE R^{T}. WORP^{LL}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. ..... MR. JNO. BERLU.

SEPTEMBER THURSDAY 1ST.

Salvador Donatu & Matthias De Manees, both married Topasses, are entertaind in Capt. Hugonins Company, at the usuall pay.

The Comp^{as}. Joynt Stock Merchants attended this day in Councill, and after long debateing the matter, it was agreed that the merchants should provide to amo^{t}. of 20,000 pag^{s}. to be deliverd unto the Warehousekeeper by the first day of January next, & y^{t}. 2 per cent be abated upon the prices lately given in Madrass upon Longcloth & Sallampores, as also upon Betteelas of 40 & 50 Coveds, & because we are senceable that Neckcloths is a very great commodity in England, as appears by the sales in January last, where what was bought here for Pag^{s}. 16 : 18 : per corge, sold in England for 42s. 6d : per piece, which is pag^{s}. 94 : 16 : per Corge, and the Merchants declareing to us, that they have hitherto lost by the Neckcloths, it is agreed that 5 per cent be allowed upon the former prices for their encouragement, & as they have rec^{d}. 10,000 pag^{s}. the 15th of last month, it is agreed that the remaining money be paid them in the following manner, Viz^{t}. :

In this month of	September	2000 pag^{s}.
	October	3000
	November	3000
	December	2000
		Pag^{s}. 10,000

Orderd that a Contract be drawn out, & that the Merchants be Tashereeft as accustomary.

Edward Story comeing here to day from Madrass, is entertaind in the Gunroom.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN
Sec^{ry}.

JNO. BERLU.

— *SEPTEMBER 1698* —

2D. Dispatcht a generall letter to the Hon^ble^. President &c^a^.

5. Rec^d^. a generall letter from D^o^. dated the 2^d^. Inst. adviseing tha ship Thorndon arrived the 29th past, and that she saild from the Downs the 6th of March last.

This day rec^d^. a letter from Abdell Labby.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 5TH. THE R^T^. WORP^LL^. WM. HATSELL ESQ^R^. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.

MR. JNO. HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^D^. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

Andy the Washer being gone to Madrass, we hear he is engaged in washing Cloth there; tis orderd that half the Goods now contracted for be deliverd to his brother, & the other half to be deliverd to Erresha, & he to pay half his debt, by paying some part when money is paid for washing.

Mr. Ingram bro^t^. in his Warehousekeepers acc^tts^. for last month, w^ch^. was read & past Errors Excepted, & paid into the R^t^. Hon^ble^. Comp^as^. Cash, pag^s^. 34:09:4.

Thoma Simond, a married Portuguez, is entertaind in Capt. Troughtons company.

Domingo Mendiz, a youth, entertaind in d^o^. Company at a pagoda per mensem.

Haveing always had it under our consideration to dispose of as much Europe goods as possible, & our Merchants proposeing to take 8 Bales of Broad Cloth & 2 of perpetuanoes, and 25 Candy of lead, at the same prices as deliverd them the 22th of November last, & upon farther consideration of what was then agreed unto, that the Comp^a^. should not sell at a cheaper rate, & if the Warehousekeeper should sell for more to any strangers that the Merchants should have the overplus, for their encouragement to supply the R^t^. Hon^ble^. Comp^a^. with Callacoes we doe now confirm that order, & agree to receive Callacoes for the abovesaid Europe goods in four months, upon the terms & Conditions of the Contract made the first; wherefore the Warehousekeeper is orderd to deliver the Merchants the above mentiond Goods.

Mr. Mountague bro^t^. in his Sea Customers acc^tt^: for the month of July, w^ch^. was read & past Errors Excepted, the ballance being pag^s^. 1554: 14: the acc^tt^: is Viz^t^.:

SEA CUSTOMERS ACCOUNT. **DR.**

1698.
JULY.

To ballance of last month's acctt.			1877	11	0
Importations ys. month	119	35	4		
Exportations	145	30	2		
Anchorage	14	—	—		
			279	30	0
Pags. ...			2157	05	0

PER CONTRA. **CR.**

By measurrs. wages	2	27	0
By Cash pd. ye. Rt : W :D : Govn.	600	—	—
By ballance	1554	14	0
Pags. ...	2157	05	0

Mr. Bawgus brot. in his Stewards Acctts: for last month, wch. was read & past Errors Excepted, the acctt: is as follows, Vizt.:

DR. **STEWARDS ACCTT. CURRTT.**

1698.
AUGUST.

	Pa :	fa :	ca :
To ballance of last months acctt.	117	31	1
To Cash recd. of the Rt. Worpll. Deputy Governour.	390	—	—
To proffitt & loss gained in exchange of 70 pag. ...	3	32	—
Pags. ...	511	27	1

DITTO ACCOUNT. **CR.**

By charges dyett as per acctt. particulars	186	31	—			
By Do. Wheat, Sugar, &ca., bot. of the Storekeeper as per particular acctt.	55	26	1			
By Do. for dyett extraordry.	14	07	1			
				256	28	2
By charges extraordry. for souldrs. dyett				37	09	2
By Do. Genll. for Cloth for Table Linnen				—	34	—
By Prisonrs. dyett				2	02	—
				297	01	4
By ballance				214	25	3
Pags. ...				511	27	1

— *SEPTEMBER 1698* —

Lauropu De Compu, a married Portuguez, is entertaind in Capt. Hugonins company.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN,
Secretary.

JNO. BERLU.

6TH. Dispatcht a generall letter to Madrass.

TUESDAY 6TH. This Evening the Councill mett upon considering of an answer to Abdell Labbys letter, rec^{d}. last night, & the same was agreed unto, as also a gen^{ll}. letter of this days date, representing at large our opinion concerning lending Abdell Labby the 5000 Chuckroms w^{ch}. he desires.

7TH. Dispatcht a gen^{ll}. letter to the Hon^{ble}. President &c^{a}.

List of the Packett Viz^{t}. :

No. 1. Gen^{ll}. letter dated the 6th & 7th Inst.
2. Coppy of the Contract with our Merchants dated the first Inst, for 20,000 pag^{s}.
3. Coppy of Abdall Labbys letter.
4 Answer to Ditto.
5 List of the Packett.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 8TH.

THE R^{T}. WORP^{LL}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. ..... MR. JNO. BERLU.

One of our Spyes comeing from the Camp advise that Mockdumby, our Mauldar, is comeing from the Camp wth. Mahomett Hussen Gusberdar & Alle Echbar, y^{t}. they have letters from the Nabob, wth. our Perwanna; & haveing considerd of it before, we orderd the Chief Dubash to goe with as many People, of the best quality as they could gett, to meet them out of the bounds, & to conduct them to Trepopolore Pagoda, and if they come there this night, it is agreed that the Deputy Governor and Councill goe in the morning to receive the Nabobs Perwanna and letter with a Horse & Cloths at Trepopolore, & that 40 Souldiers doe march thither, and that as great a number of the Inhabitants doe accompany, as can be gott together.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN,
Secretary.

JNO. BERLU.

9TH. This morning the Deputy Governor & Councill went to Trepopolore, where they mett Mahomet Hussen Guberdas & Alle Echbar, with the Nabobs letter &c^{a}. & after a short stay all returned to the Fort, where 21 guns were fired, w^{ch}. was continued from the severall Points in Cuddalore.

10TH. Dispatched a generall letter to the honourable President &c^{a}. adviseing of the arrivall of the Perwanna &c^{a}.

12TH. This evening received a letter from Amerjohn, with coppy of the Nabob and Duan's Perwanna which were signed by the Codgee.

— *SEPTEMBER 1698* —

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE Rt. WORPLL. WM. HATSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR. — MONDAY 12TH.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. ..... MR. JNO. BERLU.

Eram Rause and Milapah Chitte brought some propositions relateing to an Investment of Goods, tis agreed to send it to Madrass, & that no time may be lost, tis agreed that they provide to the amount of one thousand Pagodas in Long Cloth and Sallampores, & that the money be paid for them, as soon as the Goods are embaled.

Mr. Haynes brought in his Mintmasters account from February 1696–7 to the first of May last, & paid into the Rt. Honble. Compas. Cash Pags. 104 : 29 : 2 orderd that the money be made recd. in Aprill Cash, & that the Cash be closed, which has hitherto been kept open, acctt: the Generall Books, the Mint account is as follows, Vizt.:

In sealed Papers ... ... Pags.	28	—	—
In Do. 140 fans.	7	28	—
In Cash unsealed	46	—	—
In Do. fans. 414 : 27 Cash	23	—	27
Pags. ...	104	29	02

Orderd that the Pagodas under Mr. Haynes and the Mint Braminys Seal be opened, & that Mr. Haynes & the Minters seal them, to be sent to Madrass for Assay.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN,
Secretary.

Dispatcht a generall letter to Madrass. — 14TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE Rt. WORPLL. WM. HATSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR. — THURSDAY 15TH.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. ..... MR. JNO. BERLU.

In peruseing of Amerjohns letter, he recommending the leaveing out the date, & the Kings reign, it is orderd yt. two coppys be drawn out, one of the Nabobs, & one of the Duan's, leaveing out the date, which may be shown if there be occasion.

The Cash haveing been kept open, on acctt: the generall books, till the 12th inst. was this day brought in by the Deputy Governor for the months of Aprill, May, June, July and August, wch. is coppied next after this Consultation.

Haveing recd. the Perwanna, orderd that the guards of Bandypollam & Trepopolore be reduced to one Serjeant, three English, & six Portuguez; and that all the guards be withdrawn from the Companys garden at Mangee Copang, & that the Paymaster doe immediately discharge 100 Peons. Orderd that all the Spyes, but two, be turned out.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM. BUGDEN *Secry.*

This day Agamud Mercon's ship sailed for Atcheen & Queda. — 16TH.

Dispatcht a Genll. letter to Madrass, adviseing we had passed a bill on them for Pags. 400 payable to Mr. Daniell Chardin, or order. — 17TH.

THE RT. HONBLE. COMPANYS CASH. DR.

1698. APRILL.		Pa.	fa.	ca.
1st.	To ballance of last month	1368	29	5
	To Ralph Ingram	13	33	4
2.	To Acctt. Currtt. of Wm. Hatsell, for wch. passed a bill on ye. Honble. Lieut. Genll. &ca. payable to Mr. Dannll. Chardin. ..	500	—	—
11.	To Point Ketchee. 3 mos. rent of ye. Ferry boat, due the first of last month.	15	10	0
..	To Vincatte puttee, part of what paid him last month, acctt. his going to Madrass, wth. design to goe from thence to ye. Camp	4	—	—
18.	To Acctt. currtt. of Capt. Hugonin, for wch. passed a bill on the Honble. Lieut. Genll. &ca. payable to the Worpll. John Styleman	100	—	—
..	To acctt. genll. Stores recd. of Ri. Farmer 219 . 35 . 1 & 96 . 8 . 5 ..	316	08	—
19.	To Edwd. Bawgus his acctt. when Storekeepr. 7 . 32 . & 19 . 27 . 5½.	27	23	5
21.	To acctt. rents and revenues for Banksalls rent, being the produce of Tomina's house & goods, as Consultation 4th. November	69	30	—
25.	ToAcctt. Currtt. of Wm. Hatsell, for wch. past a bill on the Honble. Lieutt. Genll. &ca. payable to Capt. Robert Maston.	700	—	—
..	To Trevor Games, acctt. land Customes Cuddalore for last month	76	05	5
..	To John Berlu, acctt. Customes for Tevenapatnam last month	72	19	1
..	To Ramapa Chitte &ca. rentrs. for 3 months revenue 1263 : 16 .—Out of wch. allowed damages by Selimon Cawn 805 . 20 .—	457	32	—

PER CONTRA. CR.

1698 APRILL.		Pa.	fa.	ca.
6th.	By Edward Bawgus acctt. dyett expences.	300	—	—
9th.	By Andy. &ca. Chinnapatnam Washers.	42	—	—
19.	By Acctt. presents, sent Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, as per Consultation	73	18	—
..	By Do. to Pullaverta Chercon as Diary	2	18	—
..	By acctt. Stores for 62 bags qt. 1. 14 gar. Marll. of wheat at 50 pags. per 400 mercall ..	51	27	—
..	By Freight of Jaggery 6. 24 & the Engineers passage 1 pago. is ..	7	24	—

By acct. sallary due the 25th last month, pay'd to ye. following persons, Vizt.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
Wm. Hatsell for 6 mos. at £300 per annm. 1/3 part pd. here ..	111	04	2
Jno. Haynes for Do. at 40 per annm. ½ pd. here	22	08	—
Ralph Ingram Do. ..	22	08	—
Edmd. Mountague Do.	22	08	—
Richd. Farmer Do.	22	08	—
Trevor Games for 6 months at 30£ ..	16	24	—
John Berlu for Do.	16	24	—
Zouch Troughton for 6 months at 40£ ..	22	08	—
Robert Cranwell for Do.	22	08	—
Edwd. Bawgus for Mo. days. 1 7 at 15. ye ½'s .. 1 25	4		

THE RT. HONBLE. COMPANYS CASH—*cont.* DR.

1698 APRILL.		Pa.	fa.	ca.
25	To John Haynes, his debt in the generall books	65	10	1
..	To Edmd. Mountague acctt. Sea Customes Cuddalore	782	—	—
..	To acctt. revenues of Kisna, as Consultation 21th, Decembr. last	4	—	—
..	To Robert Cranwell his debt in the Generall books	15	17	4
10.	To Ralph Ingram in full	17	19	1
..	To Richard Farmer, account rice & Paddy	378	34	—
..	To acctt. revenues, income by ye. Compas. Garden, of Gratia menta ..	3	18	—
..	To Trevor Games, Land Customes Cuddalore for ys. month	80	33	5
..	To John Berlu acctt. Customes Tevenapatnam for ys. month	300	09	3
..	To Richard Farmer, Acctt. Souldiers Coats	183	12	—
..	To Do. Acctt. Customes Cuddalore, Recd. of Capt. Mollem	412	—	—
..	To Chellumbrum Chitte, in full ..	17	32	—
..	To Gruapah, being so much in part of his debt	21	—	1
..	To Do. in full of his Debts	114	02	—
..	Henry Mompesson deceased, his debt ..	114	34	2
..	To Rama Linga, his debt	21	18	—
..	To John Haynes, Mintmaster	104	29	2
	Pags. ..	6359	30	5

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
WM. HATSELL.

PER CONTRA.—*cont.* CR.

1698 APRILL.		Pa.	fa.	ca.
	Edwd. Bawgus for Mo. days £ 4 23 at 130 ye. ½ is .. 13 08 4	14	34	2
	Thomas Faucett Chirurgion at 36 all pd. here	40	—	—
	John Rowland for 6 months at 15 ye. ½ pd. here	8	12	—
	Edmd. Bugden for 6 months at 15 less one day	8	08	04
	John Bulteel for Do.	8	08	04
	John Nicholas for Do. at 5£ all pd. here	5	20	—
				363 03 4
	By acctt. Stores for Iron Ballasore ca. md. lb. 2 12 7 at 7½ per Candy ..			19 21 4
	By Richard Farmer Paymaster ..			1775 02 4
				2635 07 —
	By ballance resting in Cash			3724 23 5
	Pags. ..			6359 30 5

THE RT. HONBLE. COMPAS. CASH. DR.

1698. MAY.		Pa.	fa.	ca.
1st.	To ballance of last month	3724	23	5
...	To acctt. currtt. recd. of Thomas Faucett for wch. passed a bill upon the Honble. Lieut. Genll. &ca. payable to Mr. Samuell Brown ...	100	—	—
16th.	To Milapah Chitte &ca. Tobacco Farmers, wch. wth. 300 Pags. acctt. dammages by Selimon Cawn, as per Consultation, is in full of 3 months rents, due, the first Inst.	123	22	—
24th.	To Acctt. Current of Balshezer de Menezees, for wch. passed a bill on ye. Honble Lieut. Genll. &ca. payable to Do. Menezees	117	18	—
...	To Richard Farmer Acctt. Stores Paddy delivered the Peons	500	—	—
	Pagodas :	4565	27	5

PER CONTRA. CR.

1698. MAY.		Pa.	Fa.	Ca.
9th.	By Edwd. Bawgus acctt. dyett expences ...	300	—	—
10th.	By Copper for 6 pecull is 4. 4. 12 : at 60 pags. (Ca md lb) p. 4 pscll.	240	—	—
...	By Acctt. presents to Shack Bitchu, Avaldar 10. Cauker Cawn, 4 Jarrs China Sweetmeats 3 pags. & China dishes 1½ Corge, cost 6. 16. 2.	9	16	2
11th.	Factrs. provisions, for 1 pipe portugall wine ...	52	18	—
...	By Do. for 10 rheam of writeing paper	17	18	—
	By acctt. arms for a pair horse pistolls with Silver Caps	13	—	—
28th.	By acctt. packing stuff for 120 Gunnys at pa. 6 : p. 100	7	07	1
	By acctt. Stores for sugar 3. 3. 5. at 11 pags : (Ca md lb) per Candy	34	27	2
	By acctt. presents, sent Amerjohn 3 Maneela (md) Tobacco	3	—	—
	By Do. sent Ebrahim Cawn Gurry 100 large peerings	2	18	—
29th.	By acctt. Stores for 20 garse Paddy bot. of Mollem	500	—	—
31.	By Richard Farmer Paymaster	2086	35	4
	By acctt. presents sent per Mr. Berlu to Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, upon his comeing to Cuddalore to buy Eliphants, 2 ps : Silk 8 pags. wth. fruit and some China Ware cost 2. 11. ye. 8th Feby. last	10	11	—
...	By Stores for Sugar pz. 2 : 3 : at 12 pags. per (Ca md) Candy recd. in February last of Capt. Tracy ...	25	28	4
		3303	—	1
	By ballance resting in Cash	1262	27	4
	Pags. ...	4565	27	5

THE Rt. HONBLE. COMPAS. CASH — DR.

1698.		Pa.	fa.	ca.
JUNE.				
1st.	To ballance of last month	1262	27	4
2nd.	To Ralph Ingram Warehousekeepr.	15	25	3
6th.	To Point Ketchee for 3 mos. rent of the ferry boat, due the first Inst.	15	10	—
13th.	To Trevor Games, Land customes Cuddalore for last month	82	20	3
...	To Tomina, Doctr. Faucett &ca. acctt. their debts	20	—	—
14th.	To acctt. currtt. of the Owners of Ship Wm. & Mary for wch. passed a bill upon ye Honble. Lieut. Genll. &ca. payable to John Styleman, Esq.	1000	—	—
16th.	To Do. recd. of Danll. Acworth, for wch: passed a bill on Do. payable to Danll. Acworth ...	345	—	—
...	To Tomina Doctr. Faucett &ca. being so much owing by Doctr. Faucett to Chellumbrum ...	7	04	—
18th.	To Jno. Berlu acctt. Customes, Tevenapatnam for last mo:	89	11	3
21st.	To acctt. currtt. of Thoms. Harris for wch. passed a bill upon ye. Honble. Lieut. Genll. &ca. payable to Mathew Empson	300	—	—
...	To Richd. Farmer acctt. Stores of rice ...	293	10	—
	Pagods. ...	3431	01	1

PER CONTRA. — CR.

1698.		Pa.	fa.	ca.
JUNE.				
	By acctt. presents sent Amerjohn four maunds of Jaffnapatam Tobacco	1	22	—
6.	By Andy &ca. Chinnapatnam Washers	6	—	—
10.	By Edward Bawgus Steward	250	—	—
...	By acctt. presents sent Cauker Cawn per Shack Bitchu, as per Consultation	29	18	—
...	By Factors, provisions for 2 1/3 Punchins of beer at 13½ per punchin	31	18	—
18.	By acctt. presents for snuff 7 lbs.	7	—	—
30.	By Richard Farmer Paymaster	2075	06	—
...	By acctt. presents sent Ebrahim Cawn Gurry, as a preparation to ye. circumcission of his child, omitted to be entered before, China ware being one corge of Dishes — 2:19: 4 Cor; plates 6 pags. & 4 cor: Sneakers 2:8:	10	27	—
...	By generall stores, expended by Gruapa in makeing an Anchor	21	—	1
		Ca.	Md.	lb.			
...	By acctt. stores for Country Iron 8.	17.	14.	at 10 pa.	88	28	—
					2521	11	1
	By ballance resting in Cash				909	26	—
				Pags. ...	3431	01	1

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
WM HATSELL.

THE Rt. HONBLE. COMPAS. CASH DR.

1698. JULY.		Pags.	fa.	ca.
1st.	To ballance of last month	909	26	—
4th.	To Ralph Ingram for last mos. Warehouse keeprs. account	4	02	—
7th.	To Madras Merchts. which they say is the ballance of their washing acctt.	3	—	—
	To Edmd. Mountague acctt. Sea Customs Cuddalore	600	—	—
	To Trevr. Games, land Customs Cuddalore for last month	118	09	3
19th.	To acctt. currtt. recd. by St. David Brigantine.	3000	—	—
	To Ramapa Chittee & Compa. for 3 months rent due ye. first Inst. the usuall allowances of 56 pags. being made, there will remain due pags. 100, wch. Milapah Chitta is to pay quarterly as Consultation	1163	16	—
...	To Jno. Berlu acctt. Customs. Tevenapatnam for last month	171	13	4
...	To Richd. Farmer acctt. genll. Stores 132 : 29 : and paddy 297 : 24 : — is	430	17	—
	Pagodas. ...	6400	12	1

PER CONTRA. CR.

1698. JULY.		Pa.	Fa.	Ca.
7th.	By Madrass Merchts. due for wrapprs. and Cotton paid to Comrapa Chitte	151	26	5
	By Edwd. Bawgus acctt. dyett expences ...	300	—	—
21st.	By Wiabo Chitte &ca. Joynt Stock Merchants in full of their acctt.	76	24	2
...	By freight of Madrass Invoice ye. 2nd Instant.	25	26	—
31st.	By Richard Farmer Paymaster	2020	02	—
		2574	07	1
	By ballance resting in Cash	3826	05	—
	Pagods. ...	6400	12	1

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
WM. HATSELL.

THE Rr. HONBLE. COMPAS. CASH DR.

AUGUST.

		Pags.	fa.	ca.
1st.	To ballance of last month	3826	05	—
4.	To rent of the purchase house at Porto Novo.	5	—	—
	To Ralph Ingram Warehousekeepr.	9	02	—
11.	To Trevor Games, Land Customes Cuddalore.	242	20	1
	To Factors provisions, for 2 rheam of portuguez paper, bought in May last	4	—	—
15.	To Edmd. Mountague, Sea Customs Cuddalore.	520	—	—
19.	To acctt. currtt. of Robert Betton for which passed a bill upon ye. Honble. Presidt. &ca. Councill, payable to do. Captt. Betton ...	180	—	—
	To acctt. Stores for 50 Shott short received from ship Fame. Pags. 16 20 3			
	And for a Jarr 1d to be broke, invoiced at ... ... — 18 —			
		17	02	3
	To Jno. Berlu acctt. Customes Tevenapatnam ...	101	—	3
	To acctt. currtt. recd. per ship Fame	10000	—	—
	ags. ...	14904	30	1

PER CONTRA. CR.

AUGUST.

		Pags.	fa.	ca.
8	By Edwd. Bawgus acctt. dyett expences ...	300	—	—
	By Wiabo Chitte &ca. Joynt Stock Merchts. a new Investmt.	10000	—	—
	By acctt. Stores for timbers 15 at 4¼ recd. by the Bouyer & Fame	63	27	—
	By do. for 2 Minion Gunns, poiz. ℔ 7 qr.—lb. 12 & ℔ 6 qr. 3 lb. 4 is ℔ 13 qr. 3 lb. 16 at 2 pags. per ℔ wth. carrages for do. Guns, bot. of Capt. Betton	27	28	—
	By genll. Stores, for a Theodilite, a Mathemati call instrumt. for measureing any distance. being a brass semi-circle, with a book entitled the art of surveying, with a brass Gunter and measureing chain	12	—	—
	By Factors provisions, for 4 butts of beer bot. of Capt. Betton	66	—	—
	By do. for one cheste of Clarett qt. 43½ Galls of do.	43	18	—
	By acctt. Stores for ½ Mortavan Jarr, sent on shoar from ship Fame, after t'was said to be broak, and allowed for by the Captain ...	—	18	—
	By Edwd. Bawgus, acctt. dyett expences ...	90	—	—
	By Richd. Farmer Paymaster	2192	20	4
		12796	03	4
	By ballance resting in Cash	2108	26	3
	Pagodas. ...	14904	30	1

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
WM. HATSELL

— *SEPTEMBER 1698* —

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 19TH. THE Rt. WORPLL. WM. HATSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. ..... JNO. BERLU.

The Deputy Governor acquaints the Councill, that Mr. Haynes haveing made an Entry in the Generall Books of this place, wch. went home upon ship King William, relateing to the registering of slaves, wch. Mr. Haynes spoke of since the arrival of ship Martha, whereupon the Deputy Governor spoke to him concerning it, & upon Fryday the 16th inst. Mr. Haynes sent the Journall of our genll. books letter F. where we observe there is a long entry made by him (in whiter ink than the rest of the Journall is written in) in foll: 52. added to a Journall parcell related to Mr. Trevor Games; said long entry succeeds the words Vizt.: [Do. for slaves registerd by the Justices].

The Deputy Governor likewise produced a Coppy of said Journall, letter F. wch. was coppied by Dymick Hustwait in Mr. Haynes's house at Cuddalore, wch. coppy is signed by Mr. Haynes, as a register for this place, In said books, Fol. 52. there is not the least mention of this long entry, but at the end of the above mentiond line, Do. for slaves registered by the Justices, is drawn out 27 fans. so that the amot. of Mr. Games entry is the same as in the books writt by Mr. Haynes.

The Deputy Governor likewise produced the Consultations of the 8th November, 1694, the 18th July 1695, & the 31th December 1696, & our genll. letter to Madrass. dated the 24th July 1695.

It is agreed yt. Mr. Games Journall parcell entred in Foll. 52 wth Mr. Haynes long entry be coppied exactly, & sent to the Honble. President & Councill of Madrass, & coppys of our Consultations wch. relate to it.

Whereas there was formerly an order made. that what grain was brot. into the Compas. bounds & lodged in the out towns, should pay 3 per cent, wch. order was made by reason of the unsettled condition the country was then in, when great quantitys were brot. in by the renters to be secured; but the late troubles by Selimon Cawn has quite altered the condition of affairs, so yt. we have reason to believe yt. that revenue does not amount to the wages of 5 Conicoplys; and being senceable that the encreasing of the Inhabitants in the Rt. Honble. Compas. bounds, is what we ought particularly to have regard unto & believing this small duty may be some obstacle, it is therefore orderd, yt. the said 3 per cent be taken off till further order, & yt. the 5 Conicoplys be dismisst. Ordered that the proclamation of peace recd. from Madrass be proclaimed on Saturday next at the Choultrys of Tevenapatnam & Cuddalore by Mr. Richard Farmer & Mr. John Berlu on horseback, attended by 12 Halberters, & yt. some fireworks and a bonfire be made at night.

Orderd, that Mr. Games & Mr. Berlu doe take an exact acctt. of all the slaves yt. has been registerd, from the 1st of August 1695 to the 31st December 1696.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN,
Secretary.

19TH Dispatcht a genll. letter to the Honble. President &ca with list of the packett to No. 8.

—— *SEPTEMBER 1698* ——

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE RT. WORPLL. WM. HATSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR. THURSDAY 22TH.

MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RALPH INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RICHARD FARMER.
MR. ..... MR. JOHN BERLU.

Mr. Farmer brought in his Paymasters accounts for the months of July and August, which was read and past, Errors Excepted, the accttS : are as follows. Vizt. :

GENERALL BOOKS, DR.

1698.
JULY.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
To charges Garrison	755	22	—
To Servants wages	623	25	—
To charges extraordinary	21	03	3
To charges generall	115	30	3
To charges generall Stores	8	32	—
To charges building	183	31	—
To charges genll. at Cuddalore	30	05	5
To charges building at do.	176	25	—
	1915	30	1
To ballance	373	24	1
Pags. ...	2289	18	2

PER CONTRA. CR.

By ballance of last months account	269	16	2
By cash recd. of ye. Rt. Worpll. Deptv. Govr. ...	2020	02	—
Pags. ...	2289	18	2

GENERALL BOOKS, DR.

1698.
AUGUST.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
To charges Garrison	813	19	—
To Servts. Wages	625	28	—
To charges generall	160	23	3
To do. extraordinary	2	18	—
To do. genll. Stores	70	07	2
To do. building	143	06	4
To do. Genll. att Cuddalore	34	04	1
To do. building do.	52	23	2
	1902	22	—
To ballance	665	22	5
Pags. ...	2568	08	5

PER CONTRA. CR.

By ballance last months acctt.	373	24	—
By cash recd. of ye. Deptv. Govr.	2192	20	—
By genll. Stores for 2 Images bot. in June last & resold for	2	—	—
Pags. ...	2568	08	5 [sic]

—— *SEPTEMBER 1698* ——

The Warehousekeeper reporting that we have sold all our red broad Cloth, but we have 12 Bales of green D°. It is agreed to write to Madrass for 20 bales of red broad cloth, w^ch^. may come by the Thorndon, w^th^. 10 Candy of Bengall Match, two rheam of writeing paper, D°. of 2d. sort of book paper, with half rheam of large book paper. THURSDAY 22TH.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RALPH INGRAM.
EDM^D^. MOUNTAGUE.
RICH^D^. FARMER.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^D^ BUGDEN,
Sec^ry^.

Dispatched a Generall letter to Madrass, adviseing that we had 50 bales at the Washers, & our Merchants expected a good quantity of brown Sallampores & Long-cloth speedily.

The Proclamation rec^d^. from Madrass, was this day read at the Choultrys of Cuddalore & Tevenapatnam, according to an order of Consultation the 19th Instant. 24TH.

A true Coppy of the Originall.

Examined by mee.

EDM^D^. BUGDEN *Sec^ry^*:

Perused the 19th Aprill 1700.

J.B.

— *SEPTEMBER 1698* —

THE CONSULTATION BOOK & DIARY OF THE RT. WORPLL. WM. HATSELL ESQR. DEPTY. GOVERNOR OF FORT ST. DAVID &CA., COUNCILL. THEIRE PROCEEDINGS & TRANSACTIONS FOR AFFAIRES OF THE RT. HONBLE. ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPA. BEGUN THE 26TH SEPTEMBER 1698 & ENDING THE 31ST DECEMBER 1698.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 26TH.

THE RT. WORPLL. WM. HATSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RALPH INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RICHD. FARMER.
MR. ..... MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Mountague brot. in the Land Custome Acct. of Cuddalore for last mo. wch. was read & past Errors Excepted & paid in Ballance into the Rt. Honble. Compa. Cash the Acct. is vizt.:

LAND CUSTOME, DR.

1698
August.

				Pags.	fa.	ca.
To Acctt. Land Custome receᵈ. yˢ. month				109	2	2
To rents & revenues viz.						
On Accoᵗ. Juncan	4	10	1			
On Accoᵗ. Measureing Duety	00	11	1			
On Accoᵗ. Shroffs Duety	4	30	—			
On Accoᵗ. 98 Slaves registered .	46	18	—			
				105	33	2
Pagˢ. ...				214	35	4

PER CONTRA, CR.

By Cash pd. yᵉ. Rᵗ. Worpˡˡ. Deputy Govʳ.				214	35	4

— *SEPTEMBER 1698* —

Consultation of the 8th Nov. 1694 & 18th July 1695 with para. of a genll. letter to Madrass dated 24 July 1695 & the acception made were considered of.

The two Consultations of the 8th November 1694 and the 18th July 1695 with a Paragraph of a Genll. letter dated the 24th July 1695 to the President & Councill of Madrass and Messrs. Haynes and Griffith theire exception to the Consultation of the said 18th July 1695 were considered of, from which it appeares yt. Mr. Haynes who was one of the Justices did represent to the Deputy Governor and Councill yt. it was most for the Compa. Interest to take off ¾ pagoda for such slaves yt. was registered at the Land Custome Choultry where in the Morattaes time that duty was one pagoda per head, & the matter being duly considered of, an order of Consultation was past for makeing the Compas. duty ¼ pagoda per head in consideration yt. a Pagodae was paid when the slave was shipt off, & observeing Mr. Haynes exception to the Consultation dated the 18th July 1695 wch. exception runes in these words, vizt. :

Copy of Mr. Haynes his acception the 18th July 1695.

> What ordered in relation to Slaves I apprehend to be Irregular and unpracticiable for any to register Slaves besides the Justices apointed and yt. being in a manner the only Fees they receive it will be hard to debarr ym. thereof especially since they have been informed the same Fees have been recd. by the Justices in Madrass wherefore humbly referr the same to the determination of the Honble. President &ca.
>
> JNO. HAYNES.

Copy of the Para. in our genll. letter to Madrass of 24th July 1695 relateing to the aforesaid business.

The Paragraph writt from hence the 24th July 1695 to the Honble. President &ca. relateing to this affaire is in the following words, vizt :

> Inclosed is a Coppy of two Consultations relateing to the buying Slaves, to the latter Messrs. Haynes & Griffith being Justices are not satisfyed supposeing yt. the Justices of the Choultry should have 4 Madras fanams for every Slave yt. is shipt off wch. they thinke was practized in the Famine time at Madrass there was three Justices belonging to the Choultry here: the two above mentioned & Capt. Mollem who went 3 days past for Queda and Atcheen. Messrs. Haynes and Griffith referr the matter to the determination of your Honours &ca. conserneing theire haveing Fees for Slaves yt. are exported. Such as are registred for servants they allways receive theire Fees of 4 fanams each Justice.

To wch. Letter the Deputy Governor, Messrs. Haynes Ingram & Games has signed as also to a Postscript of said letter of the 24th July, which is as follows, vizt. :

> Mr. Griffith was at Coodalore when the Consultation of the 18th Inst. was held, but did on the 22d inst. in Consultation declare he was not satisfied wth. what was ordered in the matter relateing to the Slaves but desired it might be referred to Madrass, he being now at Cuddalore is the reason of his not signeing. Signed by the above mentioned.

MUNDAY 26.

And whereas Mr. Haynes does in his long Entrie in Book letter F. in Folio 52 insinuate as if he did not agree to the takeing off of a ¼ pagodae per head for slaves brought to the Choultry & afterwards exported as per Consultation of the 18th July 1695, we have viewed and observed the aforesaid Consultation, exception Paragraph & Postscript of a Generall letter and are of opinion yt. Mr. Haynes did agree to the takeing off ¼ pagodae as mentioned in the Consultation of the 18th July 1695, he signing to the Body of the Consultation as well as to the exception and to the Gennerall Letter as allsoe to the Postscript thereof.

Eram Rause &ca. acquainted with what writt from Madrass relateing to their investing.

Eram Rause was sent for in Consultation & told him what the Honble. President &ca. writes in the Genll. letter recd. this day Concerneing his provision of goods yt. if he brings into the amt. of 10,000 Pags. yt. he shall be paid the same as the Cloth is Envoiced, to wch. he answers yt. he will consider further of it & will put in what he has to say in writeing next Consultation day.

WM. HATSELL.
RALPH INGRAM.

— *SEPTEMBER 1698* —

I only signe to the last paragraph of the Consultation being in Fort St. George when the ¼ pag. per head for Registring slaves was taken off; therefore cannot tell what objection Mr. Haynes did then make against the takeing off said duty. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.

I cannot tell what objections were made in Consultation relateing to slaves in July 1695 being along before my comeing to this place, those yt. were present being the best Judges therein, but by what now appeares it seems probable yt. Mr. Haynes did not object agt. takeing off ¼ pag. per slave no mention being made thereof. RI. FARMER. JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN,
Secry.

27TH. Dispatcht a Genll. Letter to Madrass wth. List of the Packett to Number 5, vizt.:

No 1. Gennerall Letter.
2 A Certificate yt. Capt. Troughtons accte: is cleared.
3. List of Damages by Selimon Cawn in Persian Signed by the Inhabitants.
4. Do. List in English.
5. List of the Packetts.

Lieut. Jas. Davis arrived on a Country boat on which came 5000 pags. This morning arrived a boat from Madrass on her came Capt. James Davis who brought a Gennerall Letter from the Honble. President &ca. of date this inst. adviseing of their sending 5000 Pags. by said boat wch. was recd.

THURSDAY This day the Councill mett & the Deputy Governor read a Genll. Letter to the Rt. Honble. Compa. to Paragraph the 31st which was approved of.

Dispatcht a Gennerall Letter to Madrass wth. Coppy for our Genll. books Letter H. ending the ult. Aprill 1698, in order to be sent by ship Fame.

30TH. Dispatcht a Genll. Letter to Madrass wth. our Genll. Letter to the Rt. Honble. Company to Paragraph 34 of yesterdays date wth. List of the Packett, vizt.:

No. 1. Genll. Letter to the Rt. Honble. Compa. dated 29th Sept. 1698.
2. Coppy of the number of Gunters wth. in our bounds.
3. Duplicate of a Genll. Letter to Do. 18th Janry. 1697–8 per Sidney.
4. An Acct: of the Losses sustained by Seilim Cawne.
5. List of the Rt. Honble. Compas. Servants in this place.
6. List of the Military and Gunroome Crew.
7. List of the Rt. Honble. Compas. Revenues lett out since the 1st Jan. 98.
8. List of what Europe Goods is supposed Vendible here.
9. List of Stores remaining in this Fort under the charge of the Governor.
10. List of Do. wanting to be under Dos. charge.
11. List of Armory Stores & Factors Provisions wanting of.
12. Coppy of 3 Clauses of Consultations &ca.
13. List of the Packett.

OCTOBER 3D. Recd. a Gennerall Letter from the Honble. President &ca. of date the 29th past adviseing that this day at Farthest ship Fame would be dispatcht for England & they hopt by the 10th inst. yt. ship Thorndon would be with us.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 3D.

THE RT. WORPLL. WM. HATSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. JOHN HAYNES. MR. RALPH INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RICHARD FARMER.
MR. ..... MR. JNO. BERLU.

To passe soldrs. not very docible Capt. Huegonin & the Ensigns here haveing brought in a list of such Topasses as are not very docible in the use of Armes, The Paymaster is orderd to discharge

— *OCTOBER 1698* —

discharged, and 200 Peons to be discharged at the end of this month. Lieut. Jas. Davis takes command of the company in the Fort.

them from the Rt. Honble. Compas. Service & he is likewise ordered to discharge 200 Peons at the end of this month Capt. Heugonin being the first Capt. of the two Companys here wee offered him either to command the Compa. in the Fort or that at Coodalore & he chose to be at Cuddalore, and the Company being drawn up in the Fort they were acquainted yt. Captaine Troughton was goeing for England & the Honble. President & Councill had sent downe Lieut. James Davis to be theire commander & they were to obey him accordingly. The Deputy Governor delivered his Commission at the Head of the Company.

Warehouse-keepers account for September.

Mr. Ingram brot. in his Warehousekeepers acct. for last month which was read & past Errors Excepted in the Ballance being Pagodaes 77 : 14 : 3.

Manuel Gonsalvis leave to keep 2 houses for sale of Liquers.

Manuell Gonsalvis haveing paid 24 pags. for a licence for the sole priviledge of selling punch, he had liberty to keep 2 Houses either at the Colloway or Tevenapatnam, one at the Colloway & the other at Tevenapatnam.

Loss by Arrack Licence allowed Account damages by the Moors.

The Loss by Arrack Licence wch. Manuel Gonsalvis hath sustaimed by Seilem Cawn haveing been often considered of, tis agreed yt. Pags. 112 : 23. be allowed him.

There being 4 Points at Coodalore besides Chingee Gate, & but 14 Lascars, & tho we are willing to reduce all Charges as much as we can, Tis thought requisite to continue them.

Tappy Peons to be withdrawn.

The Paymaster is ordered to withdraw the Tappy Peons when the next Gennll. Letter is sent to Madrass. Manuell Gonsalvis declareing yt. he has been much a greater Loser yn. Pags. 112 : 23., it is agreed that matter be further considerd of by the next Consultation day.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RALPH INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMUND BUGDEN,
Secretary.

5TH. Dispatched a Gennerall letter to the Honble. President &ca. adviseing of a Bill of Exchange Drawn on them for 400 Pagodaes Payable at 3 days sight to Mr. Tho. Wright, and ordered the Tappy Peons to be withdrawn.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 6TH.

THE RT. WORPLL. WM. HATSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RALPH INGRAM.
MR. ..... MR. RICHARD FARMER.
MR. ..... MR. JOHN BERLU.

Receiveing 5000 Pags. lately by a boat & being to pay 2000 pags. to our Merchants last mo. according to Contract & 3000 pags. this month tis ordered that 3 thousand be now paid them.

Storekeepers Accounts for July & August.

Mr. Farmer brot. in his Storekeepers Acct. for the months of July & August which were read & past Errors Excepted.

Mr. Berlu brot. in his Sea and Land Custome Accttts. for the month of August which was read & past Errors Excepted, and paid in the Ballance being Pags. 76 : 26 : 4. the Acct. is as follows, vizt. :

SEA & LAND CUSTOME ACCOTS. DR.

1698. AUGUST.				Pa.	fa.	ca
To Accot. Land Custome				14	0	3
To rents and revenues vizt.						
Accot. Juncan	9	19	1			
Accot. Shroffs duty	1	12	—			
Accot. Registring 36 Slaves for Exportation	18	—	—			
				28	31	1
To Imports				32	3	3
To Exports				01	11	3
To Anchorage				01	18	—
Pags.				77	28	4

[PER CONTRA, CR.]

By Servants wages pd. one Conacoply	00	20	—	
By do. to measurers	—	18	—	
By Ballance pd. ye. Honble. President	76	26	4	
Pags.	77	28	4	

— *OCTOBER 1698* —

Two horses to be sold.

In hopes there may not be further trouble with the [...] tis ordered y^{t}. 2 horses be exposed of to Publick Outcry on Satterday next viz^{t}. the Horse which the Nabob Presented & the black Horse, and y^{t}. if we find them two more may be sold.

THURSDAY 6TH.

Want of rain causes the renters to desire longer time to pay their ¼ rent.

There haveing been so very little rain this year till about 4 or 5 days past, it is agreed y^{t}. the rent for the 3 months which was due the first Inst. by Millapah Chittee &c^{a}. be paid the latter end of this month & for the next 3 months which will be due the 1st of January they promise to pay it Punctually.

Further damages by the Moors allowed^{s}. Manuel Gonsalvis.

The Council haveing further considered of the abatement of Manuell Gonsalvis Acc^{t}. the Losses per Seilim Cawn tis agreed y^{t}. he be further allowed 30 pag^{s}. & haveing paid in 30 pag^{s}. last month there remaines 52 pag^{s}. due w^{ch}. he promiseth to pay in a day or two.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RALPH INGRAM.
RICHARD FARMER.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN *Sec^{ry}.*

8TH.

One horse sold.

The other kept in hopes of a better market after the arrival of the Moratta army.

This day the Deputy Governor and Councell went to Cuddalore where the Comp^{as}. black horse was put to Outcry & sold to Capt. Mockdum Nina for Pag^{s}. 7 : 18. & the Nabobs horse being likewise put up & none advanceing above 30 pag^{s}. it was thought convenient to keep him Longer in Expectation of a better Sale when the Moratte army doe arrive.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 10TH.

THE R^{T}. WORP^{LL}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RALPH INGRAM.
MR. EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RICHARD FARMER.
MR. ..... MR. JNO. BERLU.

Letters from the Camp advise that Mahomet Hussen should go to the Camp.

Mockdum by returneing from the Camp on Saturday night bro^{t}. 2 Letters from Mahomud Hussens Kindsman w^{ch}. was writt by order from Zulfauker Cawn adviseing him to Returne to the Camp y^{t}. Seilimon Caune was there & the Elliphants, the Nabob said he would take Care in the buisness.

The Deputy Governor read his Account Cash for last month which is coppyed next after this Consultation.

Muster role to be called over in the Fort & Cuddalore at 7 a clock in the Evening.

Whereas the role has bin called of late at 6 a clock in the Evening at the Fort and 9 a clock at Cuddalore tis thought requisite that at both places the Role be called at 7 a Clock for future.

Dutch soldier discharged.

Hans Gasper Eylharted haveing served the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Company 12 months and not being a Covenanted Servant & desireing his discharge tis granted him.

— *OCTOBER 1698* —

The Accomptant is ordered to make up the Acco^{t}. Sallary due the 29th of last month.

Eram Rause &c^{a}. haveing bro^{t}. in a paper about investing goods ordered it to be translated and they were told as heretofore that if they will bring in by the first of January next to amo^{t}. of 10000 Pag^{s}. in Longcloth Sallampores and Bettea-laes we would Punctually pay for the same upon there being embailed and that the Propositions when translated should be sent to the Hon^{ble}. President &c^{a}.

Agreed to send a translate of Eram Rause &ca. Propositions to Madrass.

Capt. Mockdum Nina & Mahomud Hussen being ordered to attend in Councill it was agreed upon by us all y^{t}. Mahomud Hussen should instantly goe to Madrass to receive from thence his orders to goe to the Camp.

Agreed that Mahomet Hussen goe instantly to Madrass to receive his orders to goe to the Camp.

Ordered y^{t}. an Acco^{t}. of what money we have paid him here be sent to the Hon^{ble}. President &c^{a}.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RALPH INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN *Sec^{ry}*.

MUNDAY 10TH.

Dispatcht a Gennerall Letter to Madrass by Mahomet Hussen.

12TH.

Received a Letter from the Hon^{ble}. President of date the 8th Instant.

Dispatcht a Generall Letter to Madrass.

The Rt. Honble. Compas. Cash, Dr.

1698. Sept.		Pa.	fa.	ca
1	To ballance of last mo.	2108	26	3
	To Ralph Ingram Warehousekeepr.	34	09	04
13	To Accot. Soldiers Coats of Gruapa	50	—	—
16	To Trevor Games Land Customes Cuddalore.	214	35	4
17	To Accot. Currt. of Wm. Hatsell for wh. passed a bill on ye. Honoble. President &a. payable. to Mr. Dannl. Chardine	400	—	—
26th	To Irresha Washer in part of his old Cudalore Debt	4	—	—
	To Manuell Gonsalvas Old Accot. arrack Licence.	30	—	—
	To John Berlu Accot. Land & Sea Customes of Tevenapatam	76	26	4
29th	To Accot. Currt. received by Country boat — Wth Leivtent. James Davis	5000	—	—
	Pags. ...	7918	26	3

Per Contra, Cr.

1698. September.		Pa.	fa.	ca.
6	By Edwd. Bawgus Accot. Dyett Expences ...	300	—	—
	By Accot. Present Sent ye. Juncaners of Mercon one ps. of Fine Bettealaes	1	9	—
12	By Accot. Stores for 2050 Palmeraes bought of Tilla at 6 pa. per 100	123	—	—
	By do. for 3309 Reaprs. bot. of do. at ½ pa. per 100.	16	18	—
14	By Accot. Currt. Sent to Madarass for Essayes in Pags. and Canams as our Genll. Letts. ...	17	32	00
23	By Accot. Packing Stuff for 91 Surratt Cotten: Gunnery bagg	14	—	—
26	By Andee Irresha &ca. Washers of ye. Rt. Honble. Companys Cloth	95	—	—
	By accot. Stores for one tunm & 2 of Flints Stones of Capt. Betton	5	—	—
27	By Edwd. Bawgus Steward Accot. Dyett Expences	100	—	—
30	By Richd. Farmer Paymaster	1972	15	—
		2645	02	05
	By ballance resting in Cash	5278	23	04
	Pags. ...	7918	26	03

Errors Excepted per
Wm. Hattsell.

— *OCTOBER 1698* —

AT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

THE Rt. WORPLL. WM. HATTSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR. — WEDNSDAY 12TH.
MR. JOHN HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. ..... MR. JNO. BERLU.

Upon Consideration of allowing the Merchants for Wraprs. and Cotton, Wrappers being dearer yn. last Investmt. & Cotton cheaper, yett because there is but little quantity of the Latter used in packing tis agreed yt. they be allowed as in last Investment, vizt. 25 pagodaes per corge for Wrappers & the same rate for Cotton per Candy. — The Merchants to be allowed for wra, pers 25 pag. per corge & for Cotton 25 pag. per Candy.

There being but one entrance in Tevenapatam from the Land wch. is at present soe open that People may enter in the night time & the watch not discover them Tis ordered yt. a Gate & Verandoe be made joyning to the new Mudd Wall exactly like yt. Gate made lately at Cuddalore wth. a Centry box over it & to be a foot & half higher and yt. a bridge & 2 Arches be made over the Ditch. — A Gate to be made at Tevenapatnam & a Bridge over the Ditch.

The Councill meeting ys. day to sort Cloth, while they were sorting Jangoo & Rama brot. the Honble. Presidents Letter dated the 8th Inst, after reading thereof the Deputy Governor sent Jangoo & Rama & 4 Peons to seize Virda Pilla and his Accts. wch. were presently done and delivered to the Secretary and Verda Pilla put in Prison and a Centry ordered to permitt no Person whatsoever to speak wth. him. — Verda Pilla and his accounts seized upon.

After Sorting, the Councell mett and the Honble. Presidents Letter being read over and Jangoo cald he was told that we were ready to hear what Conari Pilla & Alga Pilla or any others could say relateing to any abuses wherever the Company hath bin wronged in any kind whatsoever. — Conary Pilla told that we were ready to hear anyth ng that related to any abuses or wrongs done to our Masters.

Conari Pilla says that his Brother & he were weary & therefore could not give in their Information till to morrow and being askt whether they desire any other person might be seized upon wth. any other Accts. answers yt. to Morrow they will discover what they have to say.

Vincatty being told that he must prepare to go to Madarass Answers that he will be ready to goe on Satturday morning.

WM. HATTSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RALPH INGRAM.
EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

The Councill meeting this day to take the Examination of Conara Pilla and Allga Pilla Jangoo the Dubash says some of them is sick, but upon Munday next they will appeare, nothing else offered for Consultation. — THURSDAY 13TH.

The Deputy Governor sent an Answer to Cauker Caun wth. 11 oz. 9/16 of Agall wood or 96 Pagodae weight. — 14TH.

The Councell mett to sort Cloth and agreed upon the Generall Letters to Madarass of this days date, one to the Honble. President and another to him & Councill which were both sent by Vincatty Puttee the Compas Chief Dubash, in the latter advised that had drawn a bill on them for 400 Pagodaes payable at 3 days sight to Nathaniel Higginson Esqr. — SATTURDAY 15TH.

— *OCTOBER 1698* —

15TH This afternoon Alla Yar Beague bro^{t}. a Letter from Cauker Cawn to the Deputy Governor.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 17TH. THE R^{T}. WORP^{LL}. WM. HATTSELL ESQ^{R}. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. JOHN HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. ..... MR. JOHN BERLU

Muttap Cawn and Hussen Cawn sending a Letter to Mr. Berlu and the Chief Dubash signifying that he was ordered by the Nabob to come to the Camp and desired they would get leave for his family to remaine in Tevenapatam being considered of, his request is granted.

Whereas we have thought it requisite y^{t}. Cap^{t}. Mockdum Nina be debted in the Gen^{ll}. books for what Stores was delivered him & haveing built a Point at Cuddalore w^{ch}. has exhausted his money.

Tne Sea Customer at Cuddalore to draw out an Acct. of what Capt. Mollem ows & the Acco^{t}. to debt him & report in Feb. & March what the amot. is that it may be collected before closeing the books in Aprill.

Ordered that the Sea Customer give a List of what he is indebted Acc^{t}. Customes and for the future that the Sea Customer doe deliver in his Acc^{t}. apart, & the Accomptant is ordered to debt said Mockdum Nina & report in the months of February and March what money he is indebted that the same may be allways collected before the closeing of the books in Aprill y^{t}. being the time of the returne of his ships.

Mr. Mountague paid into the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash [36] Pagodaes Acc^{t}. Sea Customes of Cuddalore.

Rama Choultry Dubash at Cuddalore accused of sundry ill practices is committed.

This day Mr. Haynes produced a paper of severall abuses done by Rama Choultry Dubash of Cuddalore, wherefore tis agreed to send for said Rama and imprison him not permitting any Person to speak wth. him till further Examination.

Gratia Menta returneing this day from Pulicherry haveing been there 3 days says the Governor told him they had in Garrison there 300 Europions & 200 Buggarees and Topasses, that they had lately a ship arrived at Zelone from Europe who came in comp^{a}. with 4 French ships from Cape Bona Esprance who were designed for Pulicherry tis thought fitt they may lye this Munsoone in the Harbour of Trincomalay or goe to Bengall.

Our Spye Braminy comeing from the Camp last night bro^{t}. a letter from Mahomed Hussens Nephew, upon due Consideration thereof & of what Abdell Lebby has writt to Mollem tis thought fitt to write to Madarass y^{t}. we believe it necessary to send a person immediately to the Camp without w^{ch}. the 3 Eliphants are not like to be delivered.

WM. HATTSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE.
RICHARD FARMER.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN *Sec^{ry}*. JNO. BERLU.

—— *OCTOBER 1698* ——

Dispatcht a Generall Letter to Madarass. 17TH

Received a Generall [Letter] from the Hon^ble. President &c^a. adviseing that our Generall Letter to the R^t. Hon^ble. Comp^a. and Bookes Letter H. was sent by ship Fame who sailed for England the 4th Instant. 18TH

This morneing the Governor & Councill went to Cuddalore to sort Cloth. 19TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE R^T. WORP^LL. WM. HATTSELL ESQ^R. DEPUTY GOVERNOR. THURSDAY 20TH.

MR. JOHN HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.

MR. EDM^D. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.

MR. ..... MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Mountague brought in his Sea Customes Acc^ts. for the month of August & September w^ch. was read and Past Errors Excepted the Acc^ts. are as follows, viz^t. :

SEA CUSTOMES, DR

1698. AUGUST.				Pags.	fa.	ca.
To Ballance of last mos. Accots.	...	...	...	155	4	14
To Importations ye. mo.	...	99	31 3			
To Exportations	...	302	16 3			
Anchorage	...	31	18 —			
				1433	30	—
	Pags.	...		1988	08	—

PER CONTRA, CR.

	Pags.	fa.	ca.
By Measues. & Wges.	2	27	—
By Cash pd. ye. Rt. Worspll. Deptv. Govt. [sic] ...	520	—	—
By Ballance	1465	17	—
	1988	08	—

SEA CUSTOMES, DR.

1698. SEPTEMBER.				Pa.	fa.	ca.
To Ballance of last mos. Accts.	...	...	...	1465	17	—
Importations ys. mo.	...	164	25 3			
Exportations	...	546	03 —			
Anchorage	...	21	18 —			
				732	10	3
	Pags.	...		2197	27	3

PER CONTRA, CR.

	Pa.	fa.	ca
By Measurs. wages	2	27	—
By Ballance	2195	—	3
Do. for September 732 : 10 : 3. Pags. ...	2197	27	3

—— *OCTOBER 1698* ——

Storekeepers Accounts for September.

Mr. Farmer brought in his Storekeepers Acc^{ts}. for the month of September w^{ch}. was read & past Errors Excepted and paid in Pag^{s}. 153 : 23 : 03.

2000 pag^{s}. paid the Merchant^{s}.

The Merchants being very pressing for money supposeing y^{t}. the Thornedon will bring a supply ordered that Pagodaes 2000 be paid them.

Mr. Bawgus brought in his Stewards Acc^{t}. for last month wherein he has charged severall Perticulers that were omitted to be charged when expended Acc^{t}. Dyett Expences. Some of them was Acco^{t}. Damages by the Moores w^{ch}. the Accomptant is to place to that Acco^{t}. twas read & past Errors Excepted the Acco^{t}. is as follows Viz^{t}. :

STEWARDS ACCO^{T}. CURR^{T}.

Stewards Accot. Currt. Dr.

1698.			
September.	Pa.	fa.	ca
To Ballance of last month Accot.	214	25	3
To Cash receed, of Ye. Rt. Worpll. Deputy. Govr. at times	400	—	—
To Proffitt & Loss gained in Exche. of 70 Pags. ...	5	2	3
Pagos. ...	619	28	—

Dos. Accot. Cr.

By Charges Dyett as per his Accot. perticulers	270	34	3			
By do. wheat, sugar &ca. bot. of Ye. Storekeepr. as perticuler Accot. ...	57	14	5			
By do. for dyett Extraordiny. ...	13	23	3			
				342	—	—
By Charges Extraordinary for Soldrs. Dyett ...				27	7	1
By Charges Genrl. for cloth for table linnen .				1	21	3
By Factors Provissions				15	—	—
By Prisoners Dyett				—	25	—
				386	19	—
By Ballance				233	09	—
Pags. ...				619	28	—

—— *OCTOBER 1698* ——

A Contract made for pags. 7000, THURSDAY 20TH.

Eram Rause and Millapah Chittee being Called were acquainted wth. what the Honble. President &ca. Councill had written in their Gennerall of the 15th Instant, they promised to come to Morrow & signe a Contract to supply the Compa. with Long-cloth Sallampores & Bettealaes of 40 and 50 Covids to the Amount of Pagodaes 6000 at the same prices as the Compas. Merchants lately Contracted for deliverable in 3 months from the date of their propositions of the 12th Instant and they doe likewise promise to supply the Company wth. 1000 pags to be paid for the same after embaileing of said goods and their proposition being to be paid 500 pags. Imprest tis agreed that the same be paid on the signeing of the Contract to morrow.

WM. HATTSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.

JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry*.

24TH. This Morneing about 9 a clock ship Thornedon Capt. Wm. Petre Commander arrived from Fort St. George.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 24TH.

THE RT. WORPLL. WM. HATTSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. JOHN HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. ..... MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Mountague brot. in Mr. Games Accot. Land Customes of Cuddalore for last month which was read & past Errors Excepted & paid in the Rt. Honble. Compas. Cash Pagos. 179 : 21 : 5 the Accot. is as follows, vizt. :

LAND CUSTOMES, DR.

1698.				Pags	fa.	ca.
SEPTEMBER						
To Accot. Land Custome receed. ys. mo.	...		...	83	22	5
To rents & revenues vizt.						
On accot. Juncan ...	...	49	34 5			
On accot. Measureing Duty	...	01	03 01			
On accot. Shroffs duetyes	...	04	33 —			
On accot. Slaves registered	...	40	— —			
				95	35	—
	Pags.	...		179	21	5

PER CONTRA, CR

By Cash pd. ye. Rt. Worpll. Deptv. Govr.	...	...	179	21	5

—— *OCTOBER 1698* ——

MUNDAY 24TH.

Ship Thornedon comeing in sight this morneing a boat was Immediately sent when the ship was 4 Leagues to the Northward with an order to the Capt. to send what Treasure and Goods on board. The Purser comeing a Shore at 4 a Clock this afternoone brought a Gennerall Letter from the Hon^ble^. President and Councill dated the 19th Inst, w^th^. Invoice and Bill of Ladeing for Treasure and Factors Provisions amo^ts^. to Pag^s^. 10026 : 02 : — : and Considering the Season of the Yeare Requires a quick dispatch as possible and part of the bales being here and part in Cuddalore tis ordered the Warehousekeeper send off what bales here and y^t^. Mr. Mountague send the 56 bales at Cuddalore on Board to Morrow Morneing.

Purser of the Thornedon came on shore with the packett from Madrass.

WM. HATTSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM^D^. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.

JNO. BERLU.

EDM^D^. BUGDEN,
Secretary.

AT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

WEDNSDAY 26TH.

THE R^T^. WORP^LL^. WM. HATTSELL ESQ^R^. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. JNO. HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^D^. MOUNTAGUE MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. ..... MR. JNO. BERLU.

William Parke haveing lost his thigh on the 18th Feb^ry^. last in an Engagement w^th^. the Moores and now desireing his discharge, the Following is agreed to be given him because his continuance here might be much more chargeable to the R^t^. Hon^ble^. Company.

Wm. Parke to goe to England on the Thorndon.

This Certifyes whom it may Concerne y^t^. Wm. Parke haveing served the R^t^. Hon^ble^. Comp^a^. in this place about 3 yeares in the Military was wounded by the Moores in an engagement at Cuddalore the 18th of February last w^ch^. occasioned the loss of his thigh, & desireing to have a discharge here & to take his passage upon ship Thornedon for England the R^t^. Hon^ble^. Company has paid Capt. Wm. Petre Commander of said ship 8 Pound being his passage mony. Dated Fort St. David this 26th October 1698.

Cauker Cawne sending a Letter to the Deputy Gov^r^. & another to Mr. Haynes signifying y^t^. he was extraordinarily ill from a boile in his neck & earnestly desireing an English Doctor Tis ordered y^t^. Doctor Tho : Faucett & Rogerius a Beek do goe to Chinge to attend him.

WM. HATTSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.

JNO. BERLU.

EDM^D^. BUGDEN *Sec^ry^.*

— *NOVEMBER 1698* —

27TH. This Evening Doctor Faucett &c^{a}. sett out for Chinge. Mr. Willcox the Pusser of ship Thornedon reports y^{t}. Yesterday Morneing about 3 a Clock a Dutch a Maltees and a Portugueze Lascar Run away wth. there Yawle.

" This Evening the Council met and signed Capt. Wm. Petre his dispatch and a Gennerall Letter to the Worp^{ll}. Mathew Mildmay and Councill at Yorke Fort w^{ch}. were delivered him and in hopes y^{t}. the ship Thornedon may be dispatcht from there for England Signed a Gennerall Letter to the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Company in which Inclosed Coppyes of the severall Lists sent per ship Fame our Consultation & Diary from the first January 1697–8 to the 25th of September 1698 & Duplicate of our Answer to the Auditor Gennerall sundry Paragraphs, all which were made up in a Packett in a small Box made for y^{t}. purpose, & directed to the Comp^{a} which was likewise delivered to Captaine Petre.

Thorndon dispatcht for the West Coast.

Genll. Letter by her to the Company with coppyes of our Consultations from 1st Jan. 1697-8 to the 25th Sept. 1698.

28TH. The Thornedon Capt. Wm Petre Commander sett saile this Morneing for the Coast of Sumatra.

" The Deputy Governor haveing Intimation of the death of Cauker remanded Doctor Faucett who returned this night.

SATURDAY 29TH. This day the Councill mett & Signed a Generall Letter to Madarass, adviseing the departure of ship Thornedon & of Cauker Cawns Death.

31ST. This Morneing Francis Veisey a Corporall departed this life after about 3 weeks sickness haveing been cutt for the [*lacuna*].

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 31

THE R^{T}. WORP^{LL}. WM. HATTSELL ESQ^{R}. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.

MR. JOHN HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR.	MR. JNO. BERLU.

Town Conicoplyes Places to be put up at Oucry.

Ordered y^{t}. the Town Conacoplyes Places of Tevenapatnam, Treepopolore and Mangee Copang be put up to Public Outcry on Thursday next being the 3^{d}. November.

Five Topasses from Anjengo entertained.

There being 5 Topasses w^{ch}. came from Anjengo the 3^{d}. Inst. y^{t}. bro^{t}. Certificates of there good Behaviour in said Place, it is thought requisitt to entertaine them in the Comp^{as}. Service, there names are viz^{t}.: Antonio Rozairo, Ignatius Rodregus, & Thome de Rozairo married Topasses, John de Soza and Manuell de Rozairo, Batchelors, being agreeable to what writt the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{a}. to Increase the number of Topasses and decrease the number of Peons.

Agreed to take in a greater number of Topasses & to turne out Peons.

WM. HATTSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.

JNO. BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN
Secretary.

—— *NOVEMBER 1698* ——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE Rt. WORPLL WM. HATTSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR — TUESDAY 1 NOV.

MR. JOHN HAYNES — MR. RA. INGRAM

MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE — MR. RI. FARMER

MR. ..... — MR. JNO. BERLU

Mr. Farmer brot. in his Paymasters Acct. for the month of 7ber wch. was read & past Errors Excepted, the Acct. is as follows. viz t. :

GENERALL BOOKS, DR.

1698. SEPTEMBER	Pa.	fa.	ca
To charges Genrll.	696	17	—
To Servants Wages	594	22	—
To Charges Genrll.	100	22	4
To Charges Extraordinay.	91	26	—
To Charges Genrll. Stores	9	—	—
To Charges Building	170	34	1
To Charges Genrll. at Cudd.	26	4	—
To Charges Building at do.	21	16	1
	1710	34	—
To Ballance	927	4	4
	2638	2	4

PER CONTRA, CR.

By Ballance of last mos. Accot.	66	2	—
By Cash recd. of Ye. Govr. ys. mo.	1972	—	4
Pags. ...	2638	2	4

— *NOVEMBER 1698* —

Nicholas Perrera a Married Topass entertained in Capt. James Davis Company. TUESDAY 1ST.

WM. HATTSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

This night our Spyes came from Zulfakers Camp. TUESDAY 1ST.

Dispatcht a Generall Letter to the Honble. President &ca. adviseing of a Bill of Exchange drawn on them of yesterdays date for 100 Pags. payable at 3 days sight to Eclurry Peddi Chittee and what news we had from the Camp yt. if an Egib went to the Camp tis verily beleaved the Eliphants would be delivered. 2D.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE RT. WORPLL. WM. HATTSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR. CUDALORE THURSDAY 3D.
MR. JOHN HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. ..... MR. JNO. BERLU.

This day being appointed for letting out the Town Conicoplyes Places of Treepopolore, Mangee Copang, & Tevenapatam for one Yeare, twas Publickly declared yt. whoever tooke the same they should not receive from the Inhabitants or others any otherwise then has been received for 3 Yeares last past. Treepopolore was lett out to Mr. Berlu for 48 Chuckroms wch. is Pags. 26 : 24 : —. per annum, to be paid quarterly, vizt. : Pags. 6 : 24 : for every three months to commence the 1st Inst. Three Towne Conicoplyes Places lett out for one year.

Mangee Copang was lett to Do. for 6 Chuckroms per annum, & Tevenapatam was lett to Do. for 61 Pags. per annum. All three Places to commence the first Instant.

WM. HATTSELL
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.

JNO. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

This Morneing a Barr broke out against the Fort. 7TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE RT. WORPLL. WM. HATSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR. MUNDAY 7TH.
MR. JOHN HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. ..... MR. JNO. BERLU.

Mr. Ingram brought in his Warehousekeepers Accts. for last month which was read & past Errors Excepted and paid in the Ballance being Pagodaes 12 : 14 : —. he likewise paid Pagodaes 124 : 27 : —. on acct. of goods sold out of the Warehouse this Month. Warehousekeepers Accts. for November.

— *NOVEMBER 1698* —

The Accomptant to debt the persons for the Towne Conicoplyes Places.

Mr. Berlu declares to the Councill y^{t}. his bidding for the Towne Conicoplyes Places of Treepopolore, Mangee Copang & Tevenapatam was purely to advance the Comp^{as}. Revenues & y^{t}. he has perswaded Eram Rause to take off his hand the two Towne Conicoplyes Places of Treepopolore & Mangee Copang at the same rate he had them at publick Outcry the 3d Instant, wherefore Eram Rause was tasharift wth. 2 yards of Clothrashes as usuall & the Accomptant is ordered to debt Eram Rause for the same, & Capt. Mockdum Nina and Eram Rause appearing they doe likewise declare that they have taken the Towne Conicoplyes Place of Tevenapatam and were accordingly Tasharift with two yards of Clothrashes and the Accomptant is ordered to debt them for the same.

WM. HATTSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN,
Secretary.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 10TH.

THE R^{T}. WORP^{LL}. WM. HATTSELL ESQ^{R}. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR, JOHN HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. ..... MR. JNO. BERLU.

One Topasse entertained.

Elissa Creado a married Topasse entertaind in Capt. Hugonins Company.

The late Raines haveing made the Entrance into Cuddalore by Golcondah Gate impassable & Considering y^{t}. the Ditch may be made that way to prevent any Horse from entering into the Towne and the Entrance at the Choultry Gate being better which lyes under the command of Vizapoor Battery, it is agreed that Golcondah Gate be stopt up and y^{t}. the Choultry Gate be opened that the Guards be Lessened at the former and be added to the Latter.

WM. HATTSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RALPH INGRAM
EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE.
RICHARD FARMER.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN *Sec^{ry}.*

11TH. Dispatched a Gennerall Letter to the Hon^{ble}. President &c^{a}. adviseing of 2 bills drawne on them of yesterdays date, Viz^{t}. to the Worp^{ll}. Dan^{ll}. Chardin for pagodaes 279 : 19½ & the other for Pagodaes 300 to Mr. Thomas Wright both payable at 3 days sight.

12TH. Received a Gennerall from D^{o}. of date the 7th Instant wth. an Invoice of 25 p^{s}. of Scarlett sent per Country Boat the 27th September last & Coppy of the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Instructions to the Hon^{ble}. President &c^{a}. dated the 26th January 1697–8.

14TH. This Morneing Mr. Trevor Games, Mr. Charles Bugden, Mr. Thomas Harris arrived from Madarass & brought a Genn^{ll}. Letter from thence of date the 10th Instant and 5000 Pagodaes.

— *NOVEMBER 1698* —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE Rt. WORPLL. WM. HATTSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR. [MONDAY 14TH.
MR. JOHN HAYNES. MR. RALPH INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. JOHN BERLU.

Mr. Mountague sent in the Amot. of Accot. Land Customes of Cuddalore for last month being Pags. 77 : 24 : 2 the Accot. since brot in by Mr. Games was read and past Errors Excepted and is as follows vizt. :

LAND CUSTOMES. DR.

1698.
October.

				Pags.	fa.	ca.
To Accot. Land Customes receed. Ys. mo.			... ...	39	5	2
To rents & Revenues, vizt.						
On accot. Juncan	14	30	1			
On accot. Measuring duety	2	21	5			
On accot. Shroffs dutyes	5	3	—			
On accot. Slaves registerd for 32	16	—	—			
				38	19	—
Pags. ...				77	24	2

[PER CONTRA, CR.]

				Pags.	fa.	ca.
By Ye. Nt. Amot. of Ye. months Accots. at Ye. Land Custome house pd. ye. Rt. Worpll. Deptty. Govr. as mentioned in our Diarys.						
Pags. ...				77	24	2

— *NOVEMBER 1698* —

The Merchants bringing Musters of Succatoones & Stript Bettealaes the former being good in their kind tis agreed y^{t}. the Merchants doe provide the greater quantity of them and but one Bale of stript Bettealaes or five Corge and haveing formerly made an attempt for makeing Stript Bettaelaes and by the Musters now brought in we are fully satisfyed that they are not procureable upon reasonable Terms in these parts nor can these People make that which is good therefore we believe it will be for the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Interest to provide Doreas in Bengall where workmanship is cheaper & the People better versed in makeing them.

Striped Betteelas not good made here.

Bengall more proper to make them where the yarn is finer & workmanship cheaper.

Mr. Games arriveing this Morneing from Madrass wth. 5000 Pago^{ds}. and our Merchants declareing theire want of money to provide Succatoones Stript Bettealaes & other goods ordered y^{t}. 4000 Pago^{ds}. be paid them.

5000 pa^{s}. came from Madrass 4000 paid our Merchants.

The Ferry boat expireing the end of this month ordered y^{t}. notes be sett up at the usuall Publick places signifying y^{t}. the same will be put up at Outcry upon Monday the 28th inst.

Ferry boat to be put up at Outcry.

Receiveing an Invoice of the 2 p^{s}. of Scarlett Cloth received by Country boat the Warehousekeeper is ordered to sell the same at 2 p^{a}. per Yard.

Detchepa the Braminy (who hath been sometime in the Bounds sent by the Worriar) came this day and said that Shevell Perrea was desireous to goe to Worriar Pollam & y^{t}. the Worriar had sent another to supply his place w^{ch}. was near our Bounds & desired admittance.

A Watchman sent by the Worriar without our knowledge & our old watchman recalled.

The Deputy Governor & Council haveing heard before that such a thing was intended, told the Braminy that Shevell Perreaes name is mentioned in the Grant w^{ch}. we gave for the Watching Duetyes of this Place he being sent by the old Worriar we axcepted of him but no one could send any Watchman here without our Consent that if Shevell Perrea came here & the Braminy we would give them an answer.

Answer given that no one could send a watchman here without our Consent.

WM. HATTSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN *Sec^{ry}*.

Dispatcht a Gennerall Letter to Madarass adviseing our reason y^{t}. it might not be Convenient for Mollem to goe to the Camp. 15TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE R^{T}. WORP^{LL}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. DEPUTY GOVERNOR. THURSDAY 17TH.

MR. JOHN HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES MR. JNO. BERLU.

Manuell De Alvis a Married Topasse entertained in Capt. James Davis Company. A Topasse entertained.

Understanding y^{t}. Sanergee Malhera Governor of Velore over the Morattaes has occasion for snuffe, orderd y^{t}. 2 lb. be sent him as a Present and delivered to his Servant. 2lb. of Snuffe sent the Gov. of Vellore.

Antonio the Rosario Bengall a Married Topasse entertained in Capt. Hugonins Company. A Topasse entertained.

— *NOVEMBER 1698* —

THURSDAY 17TH.

Mussula made Dubash of the Choultry at Cuddalore in the room of Rama.

Capt. Mockdum Nina giving his opinion y^t^. Missula has been as Faithfull when he was Dubash at the Choultry of Cuddalore as any other, he is therefore put in that Imploy in the roome of Rama.

The Braminy from the Worriar came with our Watchman.

Shevell Perrea the Watchman appeareing this day with Detchepa the Braminy Shevell Perrea said he was willing to goe to Warrior Pollam and that another should be in his Place that the Person that is come hither is his Kindsman &c^a^.

But haveing understood from Capt. Mollem that Shevell Perrea would discourse after this manner before the Braminy being afraid to do otherwise but he was desired to continue in this watching place wee tho^t^. fitt to give the following answer.

Answer to them.

That tho wee treated with the Present Worriars Father for the watching this place and agreed upon severall terms and conditions w^ch^. were mentioned in a Grant made to Shevell Perrea Yett the Worriar could not put out this man and put in another without our free Consent and besides there had been severall Robberyes committed since Shevell Perrea came w^ch^. he was bound to make good y^t^. we could not part with him till sattisfaction be made & if after that we did permitt him to goe away and we did not approve of such Person as the Worriar should send us the Company would either keep the watching in their own hands or treat with such others persons about it as we thought fitt, that the Removeing our Watchman was a business of Importance and before we Concluded with the old Worriar it was severall months in agitation y^t^. the whole affair was represented to Madarass whose orders wee Received therein & it must be so done againe before there could be an allteration.

That the removeing a watchman was of great importance that we must consult Madrass therein.

The new Watchman might come into Cuddalore as a private Person.

It was agreed to permitt the Person who is come for a new Watchman to come in Cuddalore as a Private Person with 4 or 6 Peons & no otherwise.

WM. HATTSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLU.

EDM^D^. BUGDEN *Sec^ry^.*

THURSDAY 17TH.

The Deputy Governor sent his Congratulatory Letter to the Hon^ble^. Durk Comans Governor of Negapatnam & the Coast of Choromandell dated Yesterday.

19TH.

The Deputy Governor, Messrs. Mountague, Berlu, Captain Hugonin the Chief Gunner and Ensign Reay took a View of Bandy Pollam to order the regulation of the streets upon new building the Towne and went afterwards to Cuddalore.

21ST.

Received a Generall Letter from Madarass dated the 15th inst. with the Essay Masters report of the Pagodaes and fanams sent thither the 14th September last as in Cash book the Report is, viz^t^. :

FORT ST. GEORGE OCTOBER, 1698.

Copy.

Haveing essayed 14 Pago^es^. and 70 great fanams received from Fort St. David find them to agree exactly with the Matt.

NATH^LL^. STONE.

22D.

A barr broake out near the Watch house at Eupellawaddee.

—— *NOVEMBER 1698* ——

23D. Yesterday and last night the freshes came so fast out of the Country and wth. the Rain that hath fallen for two days past the water did very near cover the topp of the Bidge [*sic*] which goes to the Collway.

The great Rains & freshes hindered communication between the Fort & Cuddalore for 2 or 3 days.

This morning the water is much abated the Barr by the Fort being broader then hath been known for 8 years last past.

This Morneing some few People came from Cuddalore and wth. difficulty came over the River by the Fort upon a Cattamaran but for 3 days past the word could not be sent to Cuddalore, Treepopolore or Bandy Pollam nor any Conveyance to the Northward Penne river being so very high.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE RT. WORPLL. WM. HATTSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. ..... MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLU.

FRIDAY 25TH.

The Deputy Governor read his accot. Cash for last month which is coppyed next after this Consultation.

The Company's Cash read for October.

Eram Rause and Millapah Chittee haveing delivered to the Warehousekeeper to amot. of about 1600 Pags. by Computation and they haveing recd. but 500 Pags. ordered that 1000 more be now paid them.

Detchepa the Braminy coming here to day brought a letter from the Worriar and it was thot. requisitt to tell the Braminy plainly that before we could give Shovell Perrea leave to goe from hence Satisfaction must be made to all Persons that have lost either money or goods and after that was done we must represent the matter to Madrass: and perhaps we might accept the Person wch. the Worriar might recommend or else the Company would continue it in their owne hands as to either of wch. wee could not as yett give our positive Resolution or Answer.

a further discourse with the Woorriars Braminy.

Ordered yt. the Parragraphs of the Rt. Honble. Compas. Instructions dated the 26th January 1697–8 to Fort St. George Relating to the method of keeping our Consultations & Letter Books &ca. Coppyed at the end of this Yeares Consultation Book.

Parragraphs lately received from Madrass of the Companys generall letter there to be coppyed.

Mr. Mountague paid in 400 Pagodaes Accot. Sea Customes of Cuddalore.

Mr. Haynes and Capt. Mollem are ordered to discourse Shevell Perrea in Cuddalore that we may have a Rt. understanding how he is Inclined.

FRIDAY 25TH.

WM. HATTSELL.

RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
J. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

The Rt. Honble. Compa. Cash, Dr.

1698.
October.

		Pags.	fa.	ca.
1	To Ballance of last month	5273	23	4
	To Manuell Gonsalvas for one mos. Tobacco Rent due ye. first Inst.	178	8	4
	To Ralph Ingram for goods sold out of ye. warehouse	77	24	3
5	To Accot. Currt. of Wm. Hattsell for wch. passed a bill upon ye. Honble. Presidt. &ca. Councill. Payabe. to Mr. Tho. Wright ...	400	—	—
6	To Manuell Gonsalvis in full of his old Accot. Arracke Licence	52	—	—
	To Millapah Chittee &ca. old Tobacco Farm in pt. of 400 Pagodaes	100	—	—
	To Point Kitchee for 3 mos. rent of ye. Ferry boat due ye. first Instant	15	10	—
	To Millaph Chittee Rent for 2 yeares for ye. Compa. house in ye. Left hand Street of Cud. at 12 pa. per annum used by ye. tobacco rentrs.	24	—	—
14	To Trevr. Games Accot. Land Custs. Cudd. for last mo.	179	21	5
15	To Accot. Currt. of Wm. Hattsell for wch. passed a bill on ye. H.P. &ca. Payble. to Nath. Higgins Esq.	400	—	—
17	To Edmd. Mountague Accot. Sea Custs. of Cudd.	310	—	—
20	To Accot. Cattle for an old small horse used 8 years sold at Outcry	07	19	—
	To Accot. Stores recd. of Richd. Farmer ...	153	23	—
	To Irresher Washer. in pt. of his old Cudd. debt	2	—	—
21	To Proffitt & Loss gained in Exche. of fan. reced. from Gruapa ye. Expence Braminy for 10 mos. from Xber 1697 to ye. first Instant ...	275	21	—

Per Contra, Cr.

1698.
October.

		Pags.	fa.	ca.
6	By Wiabo Chittee &ca. Joynt Stock Merchts.	3000	—	—
7	By Edwd. Bawgus Accot. Dyett Expence ...	300	—	—
17	By Accot. Presents for Snuffs for Genrll. use ...	5	00	00
	By Andee Irresha &ca. Washr.	55	—	—
20	By Wiabo Chittee &ca. Joynt Stock Merchts.	2000	—	—
	By Millapah Cittee & Eram Rause Accot. owners Contract	500	—	—
26	By Capt. Wm. Petre Passage money for Wm. Parsies to Engld.	17	08	—
	By Accot. Sallary due Ye. 29th past for half a year pd. to ye. following persons, vizt.			
	Wm. Hattsell to ye. 6th July is mo. dayes 3 10 at 200 £ p annu, ⅓ is ...	61	26	1
	do. from ye. 6 July is 2. 20 at 40 £ ½ pd. here	9	31	3
		71	21	4
	John Haynes for 6 mos. at 40 £ per anu. ½ pd. here	22	8	—
	Ralph Ingram do.	22	8	—
	Edmd. Mountague do.	22	8	—
	Richd. Farmer do.	22	8	—
	Trevr. Games do. at 30	16	24	—
	Jno. Berlue at 30 £ to ye. 22d. July is 3·27 dayes ... £ 10 30 do. at 40 ,, is 2·3 ... £ 7 28	18	22	—
	Zouch Troughton at 4 £ for 6 mo. ye. ½ is	22	8	—
	Robert Cranwell do.	22	8	—
	Edwd, Bawguss at 30 £	16	24	—

29	To Accot. Currt. recd. per ship Thornedon Captn. Wm. Petre Commdr.	10000	—	—
27	To Freight of 6 bales of raw silk & 1 do. Cand-bands per do.	5	9	—
	To Trevor Games Accot. his debt in Ye. Genrll. books	16	24	—
	Pagos. ...	17470	31	1

	Tho. Faucett Chirurgion at 36 £ all pd.	40	—	—
	Jno. Rowland at 15 £ ½ pd. here.	8	12	—
	Edmd. Bugden, do.	8	12	—
	Jno. Bulteele do.	8	12	—
	Jno. Nicholas at 5 £ all pd. here.	5	20	—
			327	15 4
	By Richd. Farmr. Paymastr.		1626	6 5
			7881	14 3
	By Ballance resting in Cash		9589	26 4
	Pagods. ...		17470	31 1

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
WM. HATTSELL.

— *NOVEMBER 1698* —

28TH. Received a Gennerall Letter from Madarass of date the 20th Inst.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 28TH. THE RT. WORPLL. WM. HATTSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. JOHN HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES. MR. JNO. BERLUE.

Storekeepers Account for last month. Mr. Farmer brought in his Storekeepers Accot. for last mo. & paid into the Rt. Honble. Compas. Cash Pags. 62 : 13 : 2.

Passage boat put up at Outcry. This day being appointed to lett out the Compas. Passage Boat for one Yeare twas Publickly declared yt. whoever tooke it they should not receive more then has bin received for 5 yeares last past.

Lett to Point Ketchee for 143 Chuckrums. Point Ketchee bidding 143 Chuckrums for the same & none advanceing twas lett to him to Commence from the first of next month.

A new Passage Boat to be made. The Barr neare the Fort Increasing so very large yt. Perhaps it may not be Stopt up in a Yeares time ordered that another Passage boat be made.

Cash being cheap the Renter to sell pa. of Tobacco ½ weight for 1 Cash till Cash are at 48 per great fanam Bettle 6 & 8 leaves for one Cash. Manuel Gonsalvas is Complaining yt. Cash being 56 per great fanam is 16 per cent dearer then when he first farmed Tobacco for wch. reason the Shopkeepers will not Continue to receive his goods tis ordered that they sell pa. 2½ weight for one Cash and to Continue till Cash is at 48 and because the Raines has Spoyled the Bettle Garden he is permitted to sell 6 and 8 leaves for one Cash.

Mr. Haynes reports yt. himself & Capt. Mollem had discourst with Shevell Perrea and they found him much Satisfyed that we did not accept of one in his place.

A letter from the Worriar about Shevell Perrea. Detchepa the Braminy brot. a letter from the Worriar wch. being read over we found the Contents to be to the same Purport with the Former wherefore we thought fitt to give him a more positive Answer then before yt. twas impossible for us to remove the present Watchman & receive another, because it was an undoubted right yt. the Rt. Honble. Compa. had to this place, wch. none of theire Servants could give away & yt. the Compa. would allways continue the same Right to the Place what watchman they thought fitt yt. the Worriar had been ill advised in thinking we cod. accept of a watchman sent without our knowledge.

Our answer to the Worriars Braminy more positive that none of the Companys servants could give away their right to place what watchman they thought good.

Mr. Haynes & Captain Mollem discourse againe with our watchman. Upon Consideration of this affaire it is thought requisite that Mr. Haynes & Capt. Mollem doe discourse againe with Shevell Perrea in Cuddalore to morrow and the Detchapa in the name of the new watchman hath allways pretended to make full satisfaction to such Persons as have been robd in the bounds yett we have good reason to believe it is only pretencese being assured the present Worriar is of an

— *NOVEMBER 1698* —

avaricious temper and governed much by Braminys who Raised a preaent [*sic*] of 4 or 500 Chuckrums w^ch^. was given by the new Watchman to Succeed Shevell Perrea & we hear from good hands that the new watchman is very poor and would be soe far from makeing satisfaction to those y^t^. have been robd that he is more likely to Plunder the Inhabitants to repay what hath been Presented.

The new watchman poor and likely to plunder the inhabitants.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM^D^. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLUE.

EDM^D^. BUGDEN *Secry*.

30TH.

The Deputy Governor mett Messrs. Haynes, Mountague, Games & Berlu at Cudalore & Mr. Haynes reports to the Councill that Yesterday he & Mollem had fully discoursed with Shevell Perrea & they found he was resolved to through himself intirely upon the Comp^a^. saying y^t^. his Family were of the Polligar Cast and his Grandfather as great as the then Worriar y^t^. they were of kind and the late Worriar esteemed him as such, but this new Worriar had bad Councellors, and if we turned him out he would rather turn Faqueir then returne to Worriar Pollam y^t^. the Watching Place there w^ch^. was his right was hardly otherwise proffitable to him then by plowing w^ch^. he thought might be done in another Place.

Mr. Haynes & Capt. Mollem report what discourse they had with our Watchman.

The Resolution of Shevell Perrea & what might be most proper to doe in this emergency having been duly Considered off, it was thought fitt to send for the Comp^as^. Merchants and heads of Casts in Cudalore and upon theire comeing it was declared to them that Shevell Perrea was the Comp^as^. Watchman & we would admitt of no other Person to have anything to doe in that affaire till satisfaction was made for all roberys committed and therefore we could not consent of his going away.

The heads of the Casts being sent for, 'twas thought fitt to declare to them that Shevell Perrea was our Watchman & we would not admitt of any other.

Detchapa the Braminy comeing to the Factory we told him to the same purpose & y^t^. in few days the Deputy Governor would write the Worriar an answer to his letter that he had done very ill to bring a person to be watchman here without our consent or knowledge that we could not doe otherwise in this business then what we had done and we did not doubt but there would be the same Friendship with this Worriar as there was with his Father.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE R^T^. WORP^LL^. WM. HATTSELL ESQ^R^. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. JOHN HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^D^. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES. MR. .....

[DECEMBER] THURSDAY 1ST.

Mr. Farmer brought in his Paymasters Acco^t^. for last m^o^. w^ch^. was read and past Errors Excepted y^t^. Acco^t^. is as [follows], viz^t^.:

Generall Bookes.	Dr.		
	pagoes.	fa.	ca.
To Charges Garrisson	674	32	—
To Servants Wages	440	15	—
To Charges Gennerall	101	25	—
To Charges Extraordinary	18	16	1
To Charges Building	595	15	1
To Charges Genll. at Cudalore	23	33	5
To Charges Merchandise Do.	1	6	3
To Charges Building Do.	4	33	—
	1860	32	4
To Ballance	742	14	5
Pagoes. ...	2603	11	3

Pr. Contra	Cr.		
	pa.	fa.	ca.
By Ballance of last mos. Accot.	927	4	8
By Cash recd. of ye. Rt. Worpll. Depy. Goverr. ...	1676	6	5
Pagoes. ...	2603	11	3

— *DECEMBER 1698* —

THURSDAY 1ST.

Fondooa Chittee Letta Chittee Cawn Chittee & Pauneull Chittee doe declare that they are equally concerned wth. Tomby Andy Chittee &c^{a}. in there half Share of Tobacco, Beetle &c^{a}. and we doe accept of them on the Comp^{a}. Acco^{t}. it being a Further Security for the due Payment of that Duty and Tomby Andy &c^{a}. are to give the aforesaid Persons a faithfull & true Acco^{t}. of all Transactions relateing to the same dayly if the same be required.

andoo Chittee &c. equally concerned in the Tobacco Farming.

Lucus De Coasta & Joan De Coasta De Saa both married Topasses are entertained in Capt. Hugonins Company.

Two Topasse entered.

Whereas the Chandy at Treepopalore was formerly altered from Sunday to Munday upon further Consideration it is ordered to be held on Tuesday the Inhabitants being desireous of it and we thinke that day most proper that being no Consultation day when the Justices will be likewise at more leisure should there be any occasion of Complaints to hear the People and rectify any disorders.

The Chandy at Treepopolore to be for future on Tuesdays.

WM. HATTSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
J. BERLUE.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN *Sec^{ry}*.

3D.

The Councill haveing mett y^{s}. day to Sort Cloth & the Joynt Stock Merchants representing y^{t}. if they had 1000 pa. more they would bring in Cloth at the limited time twas agreed y^{t}. a 1000 pago^{ds}. be now paid them.

3D.

Capt. Mockdum Nina comeing to the Fort & the Councill considering of Shevell Perreas Case, the following order was thought fitt to be writt:

To CAPT. JAMES HUGONIN.

We have thought requisitt that you send 4 Portuguez soldiers to watch in the night time at the house of Shevell Perrea our Watchman Capt. Mockdum Nina will tell them what orders they should observe & y^{t}. 2 of the Portuguez soldiers keep a watch in the night time.

Strange Peons that enter Cuddalore to leave their arms at the Gates.

And we have thought it Requisitt that you tell the Officer at each Gate that they doe not permitt any strange Peons to come into the Towne wth. theire Armes but that they leave them wth. such corporall of the Peons as are at each Gate and when they have done theire buisness to receive theire armes as they goe out and lett a certaine Person now in Cuddalore that belongs to Portonovo be turned out of Town. Capt. Mollem will bring or send to you. Fort St. David this 3d December 1698.

WM. HATTSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN *Sec^{ry}*.

A letter to the Woorriar senb by our Egip.

A Letter to the Worriar was read & approved off & agreed to be sent by Conapah our Egib on Munday next.

—— *DECEMBER 1698* ——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

5TH. THE Rt. WORPLL. WM. HATTSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. JOHN HAYNES. MR. RALPH INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES. MR. J. BERLUE.

Neither the Deputy Gov. nor any of Councill here to deal in Paddy as ordered out of England,

Whereas the Rt. Honble. Compa. dos in the 4th Parragraph of there Letter to this place dated the 26th January last per Ship Fame possitively order that neither the Deputy Governor nor any of the Councill be directly or indirectly concerned in the trade of Rice or any Provisions for the necessary support of human life the said order is here Recited that the same be punctually Observed both by ourselves & Successors.

Two Corn meeters agreed upon.

And it being ordered in the aforesaid Parragraph that we should appoint some sworne Officers to look after the true Measureing & Weighing all Commodities in the Nature of Corne Meeters and yt. we should settle a duty for his or theire paines, one Moiety of which to be paid into the Rt. Honble. Compa. Cash as an Anuel rent to them the same haveing been duely considered of we have appointed Mr. John Bultell to officiate in Coodalore and the village on yt. side of the river Geddulum except Treepopalore & Mr. John Nicholaes for Tevenapatam & the remaining villages, & tis ordered yt. each of them does take the Oath that is Coppied next after this Consultation and that the following Dutyes be collected by them on the aforementioned Accots., Vizt.:

They are to take an oath.

The Duty for the Company & themselves to be for weighing goods ¼ per cent for measureing

Do. ½ per cent.

That all Rice, Paddy, &ca. Grain do pay ½ per cent & that all Goods wch. are weighed ¼ per cent the aforesaid Duety of Measureing & Weighing is to be paid by the Importers and yt. value be taken from the Sea & Land Customer for Measureing & weighing Goods but such Paddy or other measureing Grain as come by Land and not valued by the Land Customer is to be valued by the Grain Meeters.

The shops to pay them 6 Cash & ¼ of a fanam per month.

And tis ordered that all shops & Batteaks wch. formerly paid the Clerks of the Marketts 6 Cash and ¼ of a fanam per month doe now pay the same to Mr. Bullteel & Nicholaes.

The duty to be taken but once in the bounds.

Note that Messrs. Bullteel & Nicholaes are not to take any duty for goods yt. hath paid once in the bounds or at Madarass.

Mr Berlue brot. in his Sea & Land Custom Accots. of September wch. was detarded by reason of the Confinement of Virda Pilla and the Money being paid to the Expence Braminy who was made Receiver in Customes the Accot. is as follows, vizt.:

SEA & LAND CUSTOMES — Dr.

1698.
SEPTEMBER.

				pa	fa.	ca.
To Acco[t]. Land Custome				7	27	3
To Rents & Revenues viz[t]. :						
On Acco[t]. Juncan	6	11	3			
Acco[t]. Shrofs duty	1	18	—			
Acco[t]. Measureing D[o].	—	15	—			
Acco[t]. registring of 25 slaves for export[n].	12	18	—			
				20	26	3
				28	18	—

PER CONTRA — Cr.

1698.
SEPTEMBER.

	pa.	fa.	ca.
By Serv[ts]. Wages paid one Conacoply	—	20	—
By d[o]. paid Measurers	—	18	—
By ballance paid the R[t]. Worp[ll]. Deputy Governor.	88	35	3
Pag[s]. ...	90	01	03

SEA & LAND CUSTOMES — Dr.

1698.
SEPTEMBER.

		pa	fa.	ca.
Tevenapatnam Customes for September.	To Brought over	28	18	—
	To Imports give to me by the Merchants	56	1	3
	To Anchorage	5	18	—
	Pag[s]. ...	90	1	3

PER CONTRA — Cr.

	pa	fa.	ca.
By Brought over	90	1	3

— *DECEMBER 1698* —

DEC. 5TH. Warehouse-keepers Accounts for November.

Mr. Ingram brot. in his Warehousekeepers Accot. for last month wch. was read and past Errors Excepted & paid into the Rt. Honble. Compa. Cash Pagodaes 83 : 09 : —.

Eram Rause and Millapah Chittee haveing brot. in some Cloth this day the Warehousekeeper reports the particulars, vizt. :

Longcloth	Brown	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	10
Sallampores	do.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37	—
Bettealaes	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	13

wch. being Computed to be about 1500 Pagos. ordered yt. the same sum be paid them.

WM. HATTSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JNO. BERLUE.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

The Oath of the Officers for Measureing and Weighing Goods.

The Oath of the Officers for measuring and weighing Goods.

You being appointed by the Deputy Governor & Councell to looke after the weighing & Measureing of all Goods and Merchandize as also to looke after the weights & Measures in Cuddalore do swear that you will to the best of your Capacity and Skill take care to Prevent all wrongs and abuses that might arrise from weighing or measureing so long as you shall continue in this Employ. You shall not take nor suffer to be taken for you any bribe or reward whereby the discharge of that duty may be prevented but you shall doe justly and uprightly without favour or affection unto all persons that are or may be Concerned. So help you God.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE RT. WORPLL. WM. HATSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.

THURSDAY 8TH.

MR. JOHN HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES. MR. JOHN BERLU.

Two topasses entred.

Le Andrew Da. Crewse and Divart De. Perrea both married Topasses are entertained in Capt. James Davis Company.

Eram Rause Representing that there is 3000 pa. worth of Cloth delivered to the Warehousekeeper & that he has received but that sum whereas tis Exprest in his Contract that 500 pa. should be advanced Wherefore tis ordered that 500 Pagodas be now paid them.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JOHN BERLU.

EDM. BUGDEN *Secry.*

—— *DECEMBER 1698* ——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE Rt. WORPLL. WM. HATSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR. — MUNDAY 12TH.
MR. JOHN HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RIC. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES. MR. JOHN BERLU.

The Juncannrs. at Bombay Pollam and Conimr. Haveing bin very troublesome of late tis ordered that Mr. John Berlu and Edmd. Bugden wth. Gracita Menta and Ockla go wth. Messrs. Charles Bugden and Thomas Harriss as farr as Boomy Pollam or Conimeere they haveing a Charge wth. them of 800 Pagodaes.

A Letter recd. from our Egip at Wooriar Pollam from which we see the Worriar would send whom he pleases to be watchman here.

Receiveing a Letter from Conapa our Egip the same being Translated it plainly appeares that the Worriar expects to have the sole Power to nominate and send what Watchman he Pleases into the Rt. Honble. Compas. Bounds, and since such a thing is not in our Power to grant and we are throughly Sencible that no such Priviledge should be Permitted to any Watchman whatsoever for as the Worriar could now make an alteration he might do it every year or as often as he pleases and the Watchman here might steale from the Inhabitants to bribe the Worriar his Master for his favour and Continuance here which might be of pernicious Consequence therefore tis Agreed that the Deputy Governor write to Conapa that if the Worriar would send Shevell Perreas Uncle or any other we can now consent to it and then he may returne assureing the Worriar that we do nothing in this affaire but what is our Duty and therefore there is no doubt but our Friendship will allways Continue with him.

What to write our Egip agreed unto.

A Letter to Conapa the Companys Egip at Worriar Pollam was read and approved of.

Cajan Accts. delivered in wherein Verda Pilla has cheated pags. 388 : 13 : 20

Vincattee Chellum and Narrain the Conocopolys being ordered to take the Accots. from Conary Pilla of what Verda Pilla hath cheated, they deliver in Cajans of several Cheats to Amot. of Pags. 388 : 13 : 20 besides 21 bales shipt by the Dutch the 10th September last, this Cheating is since the death of Vincatadre Pilla an old Conacoply who dyed about 2 years past.

Verda Pilla, etc., put in irons.

Verda Pilla accusing Mootressa and Perconella to have shares in his cheating ordered that all of them be put in Irons.

Storekeepers account brought in for November.

Mr. Farmer brought in his Storekeeper's Acct. for last month which was read and past errors excepted the Ballance due is Pagodaes 80 : 28 : 5.

WM. HATSELL.
JN. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
J. BERLU.

EDMD. BUGDEN *Secry.*

13TH.

Coppys of our Generall books H. sent to Madrass.

This Morning Mr. Charles Bugden and Mr. Tho. Harris sett out for Fort St. George by them dispatcht a Generall letter of yesterdays date with Coppy of the Deputy Governors Letter to the Worriar and Coppy of Books letter H. likewise sent by them 800 Pagodaes of Allungr. advised of two bills drawn on the Honble. President &ca. Payable at three days sight vizt. one to Nathall. Higginson Esqr. for 300 Pa : the other to Mr. Tho. Whright [*sic*] of 600 Pags. Gunner Emmet Likewise went in Company with Messrs. Bugden & Harriss.

— *DECEMBER 1698* —

Hearing that Selimon Cawn was coming to Chellumbrum the Outguards were strengthened

About 9 a Clock this morning Mollem sent a Letter which he received just then from Chingie adviseing that Seilim Cawn was comeing towards Chellumbrum and designed to give further trouble to this Place Wherefore twas thought fitt to strengthen the outguards that there should be a sergeant and twenty men at Treepopolore and the same number at Bandy Pollam.

About 4 this afternoon one of our Spye Braminys returned from the Camp and says that he came part of the way in company with Seilim Cawn that he had 70 Horse 200 Bhylees 3 Eliphants and about 10 Cameils with him.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 15TH.

THE R^{T}. WORP^{LL}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. JOHN HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES. MR. .....

Our Merchants report they have deliverod & have now ready to measure to amount of Pag. 25,000 & hope to make it 30,000 pag. by the end of this month, 3000 p^{a}. to be paid them.

The Merchants representing to us that they have brought in and have now ready to measure off to the amo^{t}. of Pag^{s}. 25,000 and they hope to bring in 5000 Pagodaes more at the end of this month and haveing as yet paid them 23,000 Pagodaes Tis Ordered that 3000 pagodaes more be paid them.

The Companys Banksalls in Cuddalore let for 68 pa. for one year.

This day haveing been appointed for putting the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Banksalls in Cuddalore up to outcry, 5 Banksalls and three Verandoes the same which were last yeare the Comp^{as}. doe reserve for their owne use as formerly viz^{t}. one with a Verandoe and the other without and noe man advanceing above 68 Pag^{s}. twas lett to Paupah Redde Venga for one year to be paid quarterly which will amount to Pagodaes 17 for 3 months to commence from this day.

Ebrahim Cawn Gurrys family permitted to come to Cuddalore.

Ebrahim Cawn Gurry sending a Letter which came this day desireing his Family might be in Cudalore, it was considered of and thought fitt to grant his request.

A Letter to him was read and approved of and one to him about Conary Pilla.

WM. HATSELL.
JNO. HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JOHN BERLU.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN *Sec^{ry}.*

The Seige of Velore raised.

16th. Wee hear from the Camp that Zulfak^{r}. raised the Seige of Veloor about 10 days past they burnt all their houses and went to Arcott.

17TH.

Dispatcht a Generall Letter to Madarass adviseing that our Merchants had 253 bales and Milapa Chittee 61, in all 314 bales and that our Merchants assures us of a

— *DECEMBER 1698* —

great quantity of Cloth Ready to be brought hither and desired 7000 Pagodaes might be sent Acc^{t}. Investing Goods.

This Evening Vincattee Puttee arrived from Madrass by whom received a Generall Letter from the Hon^{ble}. President &c^{a}. date the 12th Instant.

This day Canapa our Egip returned from Worriar Pollam. 18TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE R^{T}. WORP^{LL}. WM. HATSELL ESQ^{R}. DEPUTY GOVERNOR. MONDAY 19TH.

MR. JOHN HAYNES.	MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE.	MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES.	MR. JOHN BERLU.

The Deputy Governor read his Acc^{t}. cash for last month which is Copyed next after this Consultation. The Compas. Cash read for November.

Mr. Games brought in his Land Customers Acc^{t}. of Cuddalore for last month and paid in the Ballance Being pagodaes 77 : 19 : 3. the Acc^{t}. is as follows viz^{t}. :

LAND CUSTOMS. ACCOT. CURRT. Dr.

				pa.	fa.	ca.	
To Accot. Land Customes receed ys. mo.				31	23	3	
To Rents & Revenues Vizt.:							
On Accot. Juncan	20	10	5				
On Accot. Measureg. duty	1	19	1				
On Accot. Shroffs Duety	5	12	—				
On Accot. Slaves Registered for 37 Slaves.	10	10	—				
				45	32	—	[*sic*]
Pagoes. ...				77	19	3	

Land Customes Cuddal. for Novr. is 77 19 3.

PR. CONTRA Cr.

	pa.	fa.	ca.
By ye. Amot. pd. ye. Rt. Worpll. ye. Depy. Govr. in Consultation	77	19	3

—— *DECEMBER 1698* ——

Mr. Berlu brought in his Sea and Land Customes Acc^{t}. of Tevenapatam for the month of 8ber and 9ber which were read and past Errors excepted the acc^{ts}. are as follow viz^{t}. :

SEA & LAND CUSTOMES — Dr.

			Pag.	fa.	ca.
To Accot. Land Custome			4	7	—
To rents and Revenues Vizt.					
Accot. Juncan	4	13 1			
Accot. Shroff	1	18 -			
Accot. Measurg. Duty	1	1 –			
Accot. registring 12 Slaves	6	— –			
			12	32	1
To Imports			6	18	1
To Exports			—	9	—
To 15 Turnes wth. ye. Compas. boat 1 half for ye. Company			1	10	—
Pag.			25	4	2

Pr. Contra — Cr.

	pa.	fa.	ca.
By Servts. wages pd. one Conacoply		?	
By Do. pd. ye. Measurer			
By Ballance pd. ye. Rt. Worpll. Depty. Govr.	24	2	—
Pagoes.	25	4	1

LAND CUSTOMES — Dr

			Pag.	fa.	ca.
To Accot. Land Custome			4	30	5
To rents & Revenues Vizt.					
Accot. Juncan	1	34 1			
Accot. Shroffs	1	24 –			
Accot. Measurg. duety	—	20 2			
Accot. registring 33 Slaves for Exportation.	16	18 –			
Accot. Do. one to remaine	—	9 –			
			20	33	3
Pagoers.			25	28	2

Pr. Contra. — Cr.

	pa.	fa.	ca.
By Servts. wages pd. one Conacoply	—	20	—
By do. to ye. Measurers.	—	18	—
By Ballance pd. ye. Rt. Worpll. Depty. Govr.	24	26	2
Pagoes.	25	28	3

—— *DECEMBER 1698* ——

Mr. Mountague brought in his Sea Customes Acc^{t}. of Cuddalore for the month of October which was read and past Errors excepted, the Acc^{t}. is as follows, viz^{t}.:

— *DECEMBER 1698* —

SEA CUSTOMES,

Dr.

	D.R.	pagoes.	fa.	ca.
To Ballance of last mos. Acot. ...	...	2195	—	3
Importations ys. mo.	... 136	20	4	
Exportations	... 1	—	—	
Anchorage	... 9	—	—	
		146	20	4
	Pagoes. ...	2341	21	1

Pr. CONTRA

Cr.

By Measurg. wag.	...	2	27	—
By Cash pd. ye. Rt. Worpll. Deputy. Govr.	...	310	—	—
By Ballance	...	2028	21	1
	Pagoes. ...	2341	21	1 [*sic*]

—— *DECEMBER 1698* ——

The Worriars Letter brought by Conapa Yesterday being translated it expresseth nothing but Freindship, he told our Egip that his hopes are we would at another time receive sutch watchman as he should send after he had given advice, and Confesed his Error in not adviseing before he sent this.

The Worriars letter is Courteous but he told our Egip he hop't another time we would rec. such watchman as he sent after advice given.

WM. HATSELL.
JOHN HAYNES.
RA : INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JOHN BERLU.

THE Rt. HONOBLE. COMPAS. CASH, DR.

		pagoes.	fa.	ca.
NOVEMBER				
	To Ballance of last month	9589	16	4
1st.	To Cordeara &ca. Arrack Licence due ys. day from ye. Farmr. for 3 months Rent ...	125	—	—
	To Manull. Gonsolvus for one mos. Tobacco rent	178	8	4
	To Inesha Washa in prt. of his old Cudd. debt.	2	—	—
	To Accot. Currt. of Pellenon Vincattee Puttee for wch. passed a bill on ye. H. Presidt. &ca. payble. to Eclun Redi Chittee ...	1000	—	—
	mos.			
3	To Millapah Chittee for 3 rent of ye. bounds due ye. 1st. Lst. mo.	631	34	—
	pa.			
	To Eram Rouse in prt. of 100 due upon last yrs. Accot.	25	—	—
7	To Ralph Ingram warehousekeepr.	12	14	—
	To Do. upon ys. mos. Accot.	124	27	—
10	To Accot. Currt. of Wm. Hatsell for wch. passed a bill upon ye. Honoble. Presidt. &ca. payble. to ye. Worp. Danll. Chardine	279	19	3
	To Do. of Do. for wch. passed a bill on Do. to Mr. Tho. Wright	300	—	—
12	To Trevr. Games Accot. Land Custome of Cudd.	77	24	2
14	To Accot. Currt. recd. overland by peons per Mr. Games	5000	—	—
25	To Edmd. Mountague Accot. Customes of Cudd.	400	—	—
28	To Accot. Stores receed of Richd. Farmer ...	62	13	2
	To Jno. Berlue Sea & Land Customes. Tevenaportam	89	—	3
	Pagoes. ...	17897	19	—
				[*sic*[

PER CONTRA, CR.

		pagoes.	fa.	ca.
1	By Andy Irresha &c. Washr. in 2 Summs ...	92	—	—
4	By Wiabo Chittee &c. Joint Stock Merchs. ...	3000	—	—
8	By Edwd. Bawguis Accot. Dyett expences ...	300	—	—
14	By Wiabo Chittee &c. Joynt Stock Merchs. ...	4000	—	—
19	By Grua Chittee for 2 Candy of Wax ...	56	—	—
25	By Millapa Chittee &c. upon their Contract.	1000	—	—
30	By Richd. Farmer Paymaster	1287	—	4
		9735	—	4
	By Ballance resting in Cash	8162	13	3
	Pagoes. ...	17897	14	—
				[*sic*]

ERRORS EXCEPTED. Per
WM. HATTSELL.

— *DECEMBER 1698* —

AT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

THE RT. WORPLL. WM. HATSELL ESQR. DEPUTY GOVERNOR. FRIDAY 23
MR. JOHN HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES. MR. JOHN BERLU.

Shack Furzulu's Letter. An Answer agreed unto.

This Morning the Deputy Governor received a Letter from Shack Furzulu the Kings Waccanavees which being translated tis thought fitt to write for Answer that if he came hither we would hearken to such Propositions of Freindship as he should offer provided they were reasonable.

A Topasse entred.

Manuell De Allvis a Topasse entertained at Batchlors pay in Capt. James Davis's Company, but if proof is made that he is married and that he is Docible in the use of Armes, to receive pay as a married Topasse.

Upon hearing of the approach of the Morratta army agreed to send two spy Braminys thither.

And having heard further of the near approach of the Morattaes Army tis agreed that Sundee Bolgee send a Braminy to the Moratta Camp with Letters to the Great Men and one of our spye Braminys to go with him.

Moore mens Familyes permitted to come into Cuddalore.

Ebrahim Cawn Gurrys Padree desiring that his Family might be in Coodalore, tis thought fitt to grant his request and all others that desire the same takeing care that not many Peons come in theire Retinue.

Arrack being cheap in Madras agreed to send for 5 Leagers.

There having been a great expence of arrack for the last year upon acct. of the troubles with Selim Cawn, and being sencible that there ought to be good store allways in the Garrison Tis ordered that Mr. Edmund Bugden write to his Brother Mr. Charles Bugden at Madras to send 5 Leagers of Arrack being 28 Pags. per leager and is 25 per cent cheaper then was ever bought there.

Kisna entertained Dubash at Tevenapatam Choultry.

There being no Dubash at the Choultry at Tevenapatam and Kisna a Dubash comeing from Madarass Tis ordered that he be entertained at 1. pa. 18. fa. per mensem and that the Justices Messrs. Farmer and Berlu report their opinion of his Ability in a months time.

The Marshall reporting that Perconnelli & Mootissa doe propose that if Verda Pilla will take his oath that they received part of the money he cheated the Company of they offer to give security for payment thereof Wherefore tis agreed that Mr. Edward Bawguss goe in the Morning with them to see the Ceremony performed.

Mr. Bawguss brought in his Stewards Acct. for the month of October which was read and past, Errors excepted, the Acct. is as follows, viz^t. :

STEWARDS ACCOT. CURRT.

DR.

October 1698.		pa.	fa.	ca.
	To Ballance of last months Accot.	233	9	0
	To Cash recd. of ye. Rt. Worpll. Wm. Hattsell Esq. Deptv. Govr.	300	—	—
	To proffitt & Loss gained in Exchg. of 80 Pagods. ...	6	4	—
	Pags. ..	539	13	—

DITTO ACCOT.

CR.

By Charges Dyett as per accot. ...	182	2	—		
By Do. Sugar, wheat, &c. bot of ye. Storekeep as per a perticular Accot.	42	25	—		
By Charges for Dyett Extraordinary.	5	32	5		
				230	22	2 [*sic*]
By Charges Extraordinary for Soldrs. Dyett ...				13	11	3
By Charges Genrll. for Cloth for table linen				2	5	3
By Prisonrs. Dyett				—	10	3
				246	14	5
By Ballance				292	30	1
Pagods. ...				539	13	— [*sic*]

Stewards Acct. for the month October is 246 : 14 : 5. with all charges.

— *DECEMBER 1698* —

FRIDAY 23RD. Our Merchants representing their further want of money and if they could now receive 4000 pa. they could in 10 days deliver in to the Amount of 30,000 pa. and proposeing to receive a bill upon the Hon^ble^. President &c^a^. for 2,000 pagodas, tis agreed to deliver it them, also 1000 pag^s^. out of the small stock we have.

WM. HATSELL.
JOHN HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JOHN BERLU.

EDM^D^. BUGDEN *Sec^ry^.*

24TH. Dispatcht a General Letter to Madrass adviseing the great number of Moores Familys that have lately come into the Companys Bounds for fear of the Morrattas, allsoe, advised of a bill drawn, of yesterdays date, for 200 pag^s^. payable to Sunca Rama.

26TH. Received a Generall Letter from the Hon^ble^. President &c^a^. of date the 21st Instant, with Coppyes of two Translations from their Mullah at the Camp.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 29TH.

THE R^t^. WORP^LL^. WM. HATSELL ESQ^R^. DEPUTY GOVERNOR.
MR. JOHN HAYNES. MR. RA. INGRAM.
MR. EDM. MOUNTAGUE. MR. RI. FARMER.
MR. TREVOR GAMES. MR. JOHN BERLUE.

Eram Rouse and Millapa Chittee haveing brought in Brown Cloth yesterday to amount of 1,650 pag^s^. ordered that the same be paid for.

John Llewelin haveing served the R^t^. Hon^ble^. Company in this place for some years and now desireing his discharge Declareing he is goeing to Madarass to serve the Company there, his request is granted.

10 pa. to be impressed for makeing of Powder. Chellumanada &c^a^. Powder men representing that it is a proper time to Buy Charcole to make Powder, the Store keeper is ordered to impress to them 10 Pag^s^. and to deduct the same as the Powder is made.

Paymaster to gett as many bricks made as possible. This being the proper Season to make bricks and there being great occasion for them The Paymaster is ordered to gett as many made both at Cuddalore and here as Possible.

Dr. Faucet desires leave to go to Madrass. Doctor Faucett haveing bin sometime indisposed and his distemper increasing upon him he beleaves Change of Air may Contribute to his health therefore desires leave to go to Madarass at his own Charge his Request is granted.

Vincatty Putty desires to quitt the Companys service of Cheife Dubash. Vincatty Puttee our Cheife Dubash being acquainted with the Parragraph in the General Letter from Madarass dated the 21st Inst. gives for Answer that he did desire of the Hon^ble^. President & Councill to be discharged from the R^t^. Hon^ble^. Companys service here and does now request that a person may be speedily sent here to take that Employ, in the meane time he will settle his affaires and proceed for Madarass by the first Conveyance.

Capt. Werlinghoffs sallary 100 £ per annum halfe paid here. The Hon^ble^. President &c^a^. adviseing that Captain Werlinghoofs Sallary is 100 Pound per annum, half payable in India, and that the half years sallary that was in the hands of the Secretary of Madarass is paid into the R^t^. Hon^ble^. Companys Cash there Tis ordered the same half years sallary be paid him out of Cash here and

— *DECEMBER 1698* —

THURSDAY 29TH. Acc^{t}. Curr^{t}. Fort St. George be debted for the same being Pag^{s}. 55 : 20 : Tis likewise ordered that the last half yeares sallary due the 29th September last be paid him.

Ordered that the Consultations and Diary for this year be closed at the end of this month.

WM. HATSELL.
JOHN HAYNES.
RA. INGRAM.
EDM. MOUNTAGUE.
RI. FARMER.
TR. GAMES.
JOHN BERLUE.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN *Sec^{ry}.*

31ST. Serg^{t}. Llewelins Discharge mentioned the 29th inst. was delivered him and is as follows, viz^{t}. :

Serg^{t}. Llewelin who has served the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Company in this Place for some yeares and desireing to serve Their Honours in Madarass he is permitted to goe thither upon that Acc^{t}. Dated in Fort St. David, Ult^{o}. December Anno Domini 1698.

WM. HATSELL.

A true Copy of the originall compared by me.

EDM^{D}. BUGDEN,
Sec^{ry}.

Articles of Agreement made in Fort St. David this first day of September between William Hatsell Esq^{r}. Deputy Governor &c^{a}. Council for Affaires of the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. English East India Company and the underwritten Merchants in behalf of themselves &c^{a}. Joynt Stock Merchants, viz^{t}. : Viabo Chittee, Verago Chittee, Tondou Chittee, Pedele Chittee, Illa Chittee, Shapermall : Conapa, Narraine Pilla, Timersha & Viddee Chittee. The said Merchants doe contract that they will provide for the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Company the following goods to the amount of twenty thousand Pagodaes to be sorted by the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. Companys sorters according to the usuall musters of Fort St. David & at the following prices, Viz^{t}. :

Coveds.

Longcloth Ordinary — 72 long 2¼ broad.

						Pagoes.
	No. 1 at Pagoes.	23	27	—		
	2 X	25	—	—		
	2	26	9	—		
	3	27	18	—	5000	— —
Longcloth Blue	D.	30	27	—		
	D.	29	18	—		
Longcloth Browne	6	26	9	—		

Sallumpores — 32 long 2⅛ brd.

	No. 3	11	18	—		
	9	12	—	—		
32 2¼						
	4 X	11	32	5	5000	— —
	4	12	6	2		
	10 X	12	15	5		
	10	12	25	2½		

Bettealaes — 40 long 2⅛ broad.

25 X	33	—	—		
25	34	18	—		
26 X	36	—	—	6000	— —
26	37	18	—		

— *DECEMBER 1698* —

					Pagoes.
Bettealaes—	50	2⅛ broad.			
		28 X	33 — —		
		28	34 18 —	}	2000 — —
		29 X	36 — —		
		29	37 18 —		
Neckcloths—	50 long	1 1/10 broad.			
		38 X	16 18 —		
		38	17 9 —	}	2000 — —
		39 X	18 — —		
		39	18 27 —		
			Pagoes. ...		20,000 — —

All woh. goods are to be delivered to the Warehousekeeper on or before the first day of January next ensuing the date hereof on the usuall Penalty of twenty five per cent for what they shall deliver short expecting only the Impediments wch. shall unavoidable arrise from Warr and the Stops made by the Country Government.

The said Deputy Governor and Councill haveing paid to the said Merchants upon this Contract Pagoes. ten thousand doe promise to pay them the remaineing 10,000 Pagoes. in the following manner, vizt.

In this month of	September	2000 Pagoes.
	October	3000
	November	3000
	December	200
		10,000 Pagoes.

And further the said Deputy Governor and Councill doe for the better Encouragement of the said Merchants contract and promise if the said Merchants shall bring in and deliver the said goods in Fort St. David to the Warehousekeeper by the first day of January next that then the said Deputy Governor and Councill will allow unto the said Merchants twenty three per cent advance on the aforementioned prices of Longcloth and Sallumpores and five per cent upon the Neckcloths and the said Merchants doe agree to abate upon the price of the Bettealaes two per cent in Witness whereof the said Merchants have sett their hands and Seale and the Deputy Governor and Councill have sett their hands and the Seale of the Rt. Honble. Company unto one writing of the same tenor and date with this. Dated in Fort St. David this first day of 7ber, 1698.

Viabo Chittee.
Verago Chittee.
Pedi Chittee.
Tondooa Chittee.
Timrasha.
Shapermall.
Conapah.
Ella Chittee.
Narraine Pilla.
Vidde Chittee.

Signed Sealed & Delivered in the Presence of us.
Edmd. Bugden.
Jno. Bulteele.

Articles of Agreement made in Fort St. David this 20th day of October Between William Hatsell Esqr. Deputy Governor and Councill for Affaires of the Rt. Honble. English East India Company and the underwritten Merchants vizt. Eram Rause, Millapah Chittee, Gunapah Chittee, the said Merchants doe Contract that they will provide for the Rt. Honble. Company to the amount of seven thousand Pagoes. to

—— *DECEMBER 1698* ——

be sorted by the R^t^. Hon^ble^. Companys sorters according to the usuall Musters of Fort St. David and at the following prices, viz^t^.

			Pag^es^.
	Covids.		
Longcloth Ordinary —	72 long 2¼ broad.		
	No. 1 at Pago^es^.	23 27 —	1750 — —
	2 X	25 — —	
	2	26 9 —	
	3	27 18 —	
Sallumpores —	32 long 2⅛ broad.		
	N^o^. 3	11 18 —	1750 — —
	9	12 — —	
Bettealaes —	40 long 2⅛ broad.		
	25 X	33 — —	2500 — —
	25	34 18 —	
	26 X	36 — —	
	26	37 18 —	
D^o^.... ...	50 2⅛		
	28 X	33 — —	1000 — —
	28	34 18 —	
	29 X	36 — —	
	29	37 18 —	

All w^ch^. goods are to be delivered to the Warehousekeeper on or before the 12th day of January next ensuing the date hereof on the usuall Penalty of 25 per cent for what they shall deliver short expecting only the Impediments which shall unavoidable arrise from Warr and the Stops made by the Country Government.

The said Deputy Governor and Councill having paid said Merchants upon signing this Contract Pagodaes 5 hundred we doe promise to pay them 5000 Pagodoes more as they shall bring in the said goods and deliver them to the Warehousekeeper only allowing something upon account of Turned out Cloth.

And further the said Deputy Governor and Councill doe for the better encouragement of the said Merchants Contract and promise if the said Merchants shall bring in and deliver the said goods in Fort St. David to the Warehousekeeper by the 12th day of January next that then the said Deputy Governor and Councill will allow unto the said Merchants Twenty-three per cent advance on the aforementioned pieces of Longcloth and Sallumpores and the said Merchants doe agree to abate upon the price of the Bettealaes.

And the said Merchants doe acknowledge and confess that for the amount of one thousand Pagodaes being part of the above mentioned Contract of 7000 Pagodaes they are to deliver into the Companys sorters at the prices and Condition aforementioned to be sorted and embaled at or before the first day of January next ensuing the date hereof upon the aforesaid Penalty of 25 per cent and the said Merchants doe agree to receive the money for the amount of said one thousand Pagodaes after the same is embaled In witness whereof the said Merchants have sett their hands and Seal this 20th of October 1698.

Signed Sealed & Delivered in the Presence of us.

EDM. BUGDEN.
J. NICHOLAS.

ERAM RAUSE.
MILLAPA CHITTEE.

MILLAPA CHITTEE for his brother GUNAPA CHITTEE.

INDEX

PAGE

A

Abdall [Abdell] Labby 11, 22, 24, 25, 31, 35, 54, 110, 112, 134
Ackworth, Daniel .. 71, 79, 117
Adam Cawn .. 69
Ageesee Cawn .. 72
Agmud Mercon [Agamudmercon]. 43, 104, 106, 113
Alga [Allga] Pilla.. 133
Alla Yar Beague .. 134
Alle Echbar .. 100, 103, 109, 112
Aluff Cawn .. 6
Alvaris, Domingo.. 42
Amborow 1, 4
Amer, John .. 20, 22—25, 43, 45, 53, 54, 57—59, 68, 69, 71, 72, 75, 79, 82, 83, 85, 86, 89, 100, 104, 112, 113, 116, 117
Ande [Andy, Andee] 10, 35, 41, 64, 110, 114, 117, 132, 152, 170
Anjengo 1, 15, 48, 142
Ann 48, 86
Arcott 162
Armato Pilla .. 104
Atcheen 11, 27, 30, 48, 70, 113
Atkinson (Gunner). 35
Azum Tarra .. 16

B

Bandypollam [Bandepollam] .. 24, 27, 65, 68—71, 86, 113, 150, 151, 162
Bawgus [Bawguss, Bawguis] .. 3, 10, 16, 35, 36, 41, 46, 49, 64, 73, 109, 111, 114—119, 132, 137, 152, 170, 171
Beard, Mr. 36
Beek, Rogerius .. 141
Bengall 6, 36, 39, 48, 82, 134, 149
Benson 21, 22
Bereman, Robert .. 55

PAGE

B—*cont.*

Berlu [Berlue], John 1, 4—7, 9—11, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20—23, 26—28, 30—32, 34—36, 38—43, 45, 46, 48—51, 53—56, 59, 63—66, 68—73, 75, 77, 80, 82, 83, 85—87, 89, 91, 92, 94, 96, 98—101, 103—106, 109, 110, 112—121, 123, 124, 128, 130—135, 139, 141—143, 145—147, 149—152, 154, 155, 160—163, 165, 169—171, 173, 174
Bettera, David .. 4
Betton, Capt. Robert 86, 87, 100, 101, 105, 119
Billeveroy Nuttum. 83
Blackwall, Doctor .. 57
Blackwall, Richard. 92
Bombay 48, 71, 79, 161
Bonegerepatnam [Bonegarepatnam] 39, 40
Boomy Pollam .. 161
Borgousa, Gonsolu. 13
Bouyer 119
Brabourn, John .. 1, 48
Brickcanaugh Cawn. 39
Bridger, Lawrence. 104, 106
Brooks, Capt. William 36
Brown, Samll. .. 53, 59, 116
Bugden, Charles .. 146, 162, 171
Bugden, Edmund .. 4—7, 9, 11, 16, 18, 20, 21, 23, 27, 28, 30, 31, 34, 38—40, 42, 45, 46, 48—50, 53—55, 59, 63, 65, 68—72, 75, 77, 79, 82, 85, 86, 89, 91, 94, 96, 98—101, 103—105, 109, 112, 113, 115, 120, 123, 127, 128, 130, 131, 133, 134, 139, 141, 142, 145, 146, 149—151, 153, 155, 157, 160, 161, 171, 173—176

PAGE

B—*cont.*

Bulteel, [Bullteel Bulteele, Bultell] John 70, 115, 153, 158, 175
Bungrypatnam .. 58

C

Calandrini, Mr. .. 1, 5, 7, 53. 58, 85, 87, 89, 91
Cape Bona Esprance 134
Carraputte.. .. 83
Carrawarra .. 83
Carter, Sergeant .. 59
Carwan 83
Cauker Cawn .. 57—59, 68, 70—72, 82, 100, 116, 133, 134, 141, 142
Caunzand Beague. 92
Caushe Rawo Mealgew 39
Cawdree 100, 104
Cawley, William .. 91
Cawn Chittee .. 157
Chardin [Chardine], Dan[l]. 45, 113, 114, 132, 146, 170
Chellumanada .. 173
Chellumbrum .. 7, 13, 20, 22, 26, 34, 46, 54, 56, 57, 59, 66, 70, 82, 96, 109, 115, 117, 162
Chingie [Chinge] .. 1, 5, 35, 48, 79, 80, 141, 142, 162
Chinnapatnam .. 10, 35, 41, 91, 114, 117
Chinne Tombe .. 91
Choromandell, the Coast of 150
Chum[m]undulum. 23, 27, 83
Circullo Putto .. 83
Codenu, Joseph .. 71
Colle-baegue [Collebeague] .. 16, 18, 20, 25, 31
Colloway [Collway] 128, 151
Comans, Durk .. 150
Conapah [Canapa, Conapa] 157, 161, 163, 169, 174, 175
Conari [Conara, Conary] Pilla .. 133, 161, 162
Conimeer (Conimeere] 92, 161
Conrapa [Comrappa] Chitte 104, 118
Constable, Thomas 92
Cordara [Cordeara] 98, 170
Cordero, Gonsalvis. 104
Corneel, John .. 63
Cornell, Garratt .. 71
Correa, Francis .. 71
Cottop Chittee .. 100
Cox, Sam[l]. .. 55, 82
Coylone 13

PAGE

C—*cont.*

Cramfer, Mr. .. 7
Cranwell, Robert .. 6, 22, 85, 114, 115, 152
Creado, Elissa .. 146
Cuddalore [Coodalore, Cudalore] .. 5, 6, 10, 15, 16, 18, 20—27, 31, 34—36, 38, 40—43, 46, 48, 51, 54, 56—58, 60, 61, 64--66, 69, 70, 75, 82, 83, 85, 88, 89, 95, 98, 99, 103, 105, 107, 109, 112, 114—120, 122—124, 126, 128, 130, 132—135, 139, 141, 146, 147, 150—152, 154—158, 160, 162, 163, 167, 170, 171, 173
Cuddalore, Anthony 7, 59
Cuddalore, Ignatius 18
Cunnungery .. 69
Curtice [Courtise], Capt. Matthew .. 65, 82

D

D[a]. Crewse, Le Andrew .. 160
Davis, Capt. James 127, 128, 132, 145, 149, 160, 171
Davis, John .. 91
De Alvis [De Allvis], Manuell 149, 171
De Bellgar, Lewis .. 42
De Coasta de Saa, Joan 157
De Coasta, John .. 85
De Coasta, Lucus .. 157
De Colle, Francis .. 20
De Compo, Thomas. 13
De Compu, Lauropu 112
De Compus, Ezedra. 85
De Costa, Manuell.. 42
De Garr, Lewis .. 38
De Goa, John 18
De Lande, Stephen. 82
de Lewis, Phillip .. 40
De Mallu, Gaffera.. 82
De Manees, Matthias 109
De Menefer, Balthazar 66
De Perrea, Divart.. 160
De Rodregus, Manuell 85
De Rosaria Novo, Andrew 40
De Rosario, Andrew. 53
De Rosario, Bartholomew. 38

PAGE

D—*cont.*

De Rosario, Francisco. 20, 82
De Rosario, Jacob.. 13
De Rosario, John.. 42
De Rosario, Lewis.. 38
De Rosario, Pedro.. 82
De Rosario Novo, Pedro. 46
De Rosend, Thomas. 99
De Rozairo, Manuell. 142
De Rozairo, Thome. 142
De Silva, Anthony. 28
De Silva, Domingo.. 79
De Silva, Ignatius.. 79
De Sosa, Andrew .. 66
De Sosa, Anthony.. 99
De Soza, John .. 142
Detchepa [Detchapa]. 149—151, 154, 155
Diana 14, 42
Donatu, Salvadar .. 109
Dowd [Dowed] Cawn. 1, 72

E

Ebrahim Cawn Gurny [Gurry, Garry]. 5, 13, 16, 18, 22—26, 28, 31, 39, 40, 50, 51, 54, 56—58, 92, 96, 109, 114, 116, 162, 171
Ebrahim Cawn Lowdee. 92
Egip [Egib] .. 25, 26, 28, 145, 157, 161, 163, 169
Emaun [Emaum] Cooly Beague. 57, 58, 77
Emmet [Gunner] .. 161
Empson, Mathew .. 82, 117
England 16, 85, 86, 101, 105, 109, 127, 128, 135, 142, 152
Eolum Reddi Chittee. 170
Eram Rause [Rouse]. 83, 86, 99, 100, 103—105, 113, 126, 131, 139, 146, 151, 152, 160, 168, 173, 175, 176
Erresha [Irresha] .. 110, 132, 152, 170
Eslamavad .. 5
Espranso, Pedro .. 53
Essage Raja .. 92
Eupellawadde .. 71, 83, 150
Europe 110, 134
Eylharted, Hans Gasper. 130
Eyton, Nath[ll]. ... 35

F

Fame ... .. 86, 87, 94, 100, 103—105, 119, 127, 135, 142, 158

PAGE

F—*cont.*

Farmer, Richard .. 1, 2, 4—7, 9—11, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20—23, 26—28, 30—32, 34—36, 38—43, 45, 46, 48—51, 53—55, 59, 63—66, 68—73, 75, 77, 82, 83, 85—87, 89, 91, 92, 94, 96, 98—101, 103—106, 109, 110, 112—117, 119—121, 123, 124, 128, 130—135, 137, 139, 141—143, 145—147, 149—155, 157, 158, 160—163, 169—171, 173, 174
Faucett, Doctor Thomas. 16, 22, 46, 55, 115—117, 141, 142, 153, 173
Ferera, Augustina.. 104
Ferera, Domingo .. 98
Ferrill, Lewis .. 45
Fondooa Chittee .. 157
Ford, Edmund .. 20, 21, 27
Foreham, Francis.. 91
Fort St. David .. 1, 5, 91, 124, 141, 150, 157, 174—176
Fort St. George .. 1, 11, 15, 20, 21, 27, 30, 31, 36, 39, 42, 68, 71, 79, 86, 87, 91, 94, 100, 106, 127, 139, 150, 151, 161, 174
France 69, 82
Francisco, Anthony. 83
Frederick, John ... 79

G

Games, Trevor .. 1, 2, 4—7, 9—11, 13, 16, 18, 20—23, 26—28, 30—32, 34—36, 38—43, 45, 46, 48—51, 53—56, 58, 59, 61, 63—66, 68—73, 75, 77, 82, 83, 85—87, 89, 91, 92, 94—96, 98—101, 103—106, 112—115, 117—120, 126, 130, 131, 133, 139, 146, 147, 149—155, 157, 158, 160—163, 169—171, 173, 174
Games, M[rs]. .. 105
Gangania [Gongania] Copang. 27, 56
Gayer, Sir John .. 65
Geddulum, the .. 158
George 36
Gibbon, Cap[t]. .. 65, 68, 82
Glover, Sam[ll]. .. 16, 20, 31
Glover, Sibelda .. 20

PAGE

G—*cont.*

Goa 65
Golcondah 146
Gonsalvis, Antony.. 9
Gonsalvis [Gonsalvas, Gonsolvus], Manuell. 10, 35, 41, 98—100, 103—105, 128, 130, 132, 152, 154, 170
Gonsolvis, Peter .. 13
Goodman, Capt. Andrew. 6, 18
Griffith, Vicessimus. 92, 126
Grua Chittee .. 170
Gruapah [Gruapa]. 10, 21, 31, 115, 132, 152
Guddajee Cawn .. 70
Gunapah [Gunapa] Chittee. 175, 176
Gunnagee [Gunnagoe] Raja. 1
Gunnisham.. .. 92
Guster [Gusbur, Guzufer] Cawn. 16, 18, 50

H

Hampton, Capt. .. 48
Harris [Harriss], Capt. Thomas. 65, 82, 117, 146, 161
Hatsel [Hattsell], William. 1, 2, 4—7, 9—11, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20—22, 27, 28, 30–32, 34—36, 38—43, 45, 46, 48—51, 53—55, 59, 63—66, 68—73, 75, 77, 82, 83, 85—87, 89, 91, 92, 94, 96, 98—101, 103—106, 109, 110, 112—115, 117—121, 123, 124, 126, 128, 130—135, 139, 141—143, 145—147 149—155, 157, 158, 160—163, 169—175
Haynes, John .. 1, 2, 4—7, 9, 13, 16, 18, 20—24, 26—28, 30, 31, 34, 38—40, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48—51, 53—56, 58, 59, 63, 65 66, 68—73, 75, 77, 82, 83, 85—87, 89, 91, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100, 101, 103—106, 109, 110, 112—115, 120, 121, 123, 124, 126, 128, 130, 131, 133—135, 139, 141—143, 145—147, 149—152, 154, 155, 157, 158, 160—163, 169, 171, 173, 174
Higginson, Nathaniel. .. 133, 152, 161

PAGE

H—*cont.*

Holcombe, Symon. 92
Holland 82
Howell, Capt. .. 30
Hugonin [Heugonin, Huegonin.] 4, 7, 9, 13, 21—23, 27, 28, 34, 36, 38, 42, 45, 53, 63, 66, 69—71, 79, 82, 85, 99, 112, 114, 127, 128, 146, 149, 150, 157
Hussen Cawn .. 134
Hustwait, Dymick.. 120

I

Illa [Ella] Chittee .. 174, 175
India 79, 173
Inesha Washa .. 170
Ingram, Ralph .. 1, 2, 4—7, 9—11, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20—23, 26—28, 30—32, 34—36, 38—43, 45, 46, 48—51, 53—55, 59, 63—66, 68—73, 75, 77, 82—87, 89, 91, 92, 94, 96, 98—101, 103—106, 109, 110, 112—115, 117—121, 123, 124, 126, 128, 130—135, 139, 141—143, 145—147, 149—152, 154, 155, 157, 158, 160—163, 169—171, 173, 174

J

Johnson, Mr. .. 31
Jones [Jonas], M. 23, 40
Junkan 83

K

Kerr, Mr. [Ensign]. 21—23, 69—71
Kidder, John .. 42
King, Edward .. 92
King William .. 120
Kisna 171
Kitchee [Ketchee] Point. 117, 154
Konsualore .. 92

L

Laverdure, Jacob .. 91
Leslie, James .. 92
Letta Chittee .. 157
Levison, Robert .. 91
Lingapah Chitte .. 100
Lingarsee 99
Llewelin, John .. 173, 174
Loe, Joseph .. 91
Lopess, Juan .. 11
Lowree, Valaro .. 4
Luckins, Grimson .. 91

PAGE

M

Madras [Madrass, Madarass]. 4—7, 10, 11, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22—28, 30, 31, 35, 36, 38, 39, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48—50, 54—58, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72, 75, 79, 80, 82, 83, 86, 91, 92, 96, 100, 101, 103—105, 109, 110, 112—114, 120, 123, 126—128, 131—135, 142, 146, 149—151, 154, 156, 162, 163, 171, 173, 174

Mahomett [Mahomed, Mahomud] Hussen. 112, 130, 131, 134

Malacca [Mallacca]. 14, 22, 43

Maldevas .. 82

Malhera, Sanergee.. 149

Managee Morra .. 1

Mange [Mangee] Copang. 23, 24, 35, 56, 57, 65, 83, 105, 113, 142, 145, 146

Manilla 48

Martha 86, 87, 103, 120

Mary Buoyer .. 31, 38—40, 42

Masfen, [Maston] Capt. Robert. 48, 51

Meer Cawn .. 56

Mendiz, Domingo.. 110

Menezees .. 116

Menta, Gratia [Gracita]. 21, 31, 86, 115, 134, 161

Mercon 35, 132

Milapa [Milapah, Millapa, Millapah] Chittee. 41, 55, 86, 99, 116, 118, 130, 139, 151, 152, 160, 162, 170, 173, 175, 176

Mildmay, Mathew.. 142

Missula [Mussula] .. 150

Mockdumby .. 82, 112

Mockdum Nina [Capt. Mollem]. 22, 24, 25, 27, 28, 40, 42, 45, 54, 55, 96 100, 103, 104, 115, 126, 130, 131, 134, 146, 149—151, 154, 155, 157

Mollem, Capt. *see* Mockdum Nina.

Mompesson, Henry. 115

Mootressa [Mootissa] 161, 171

Morgan, Capt. Wm. 85

Moso, Pedro .. 42

Mountague, Edmund. 1, 2, 4—7, 9—11, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26—28, 30—32, 34, 36, 38—40, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48—51, 53—56, 58—59, 63

PAGE

M—*cont.*

—66, 68—73, 75, 77, 82, 83, 85—87, 89, 91, 92, 94, 96, 98—101, 103—107 109, 110, 112—115, 118—121, 123, 124, 128, 130, 131, 133—135, 139, 141—143, 145—147, 149—152, 154,155, 157, 158, 160—163, 167, 169—171, 173, 174

Mugana [Muggana]. 30, 31, 58

Mulla, Padre .. 96

Muttap Cawn .. 134

N

Nalla Pilla .. 91

Narrain [Narraine] Pilla. 161, 174, 175

Narro Puntuloo .. 56—58

Negapatam [Negapatnam]. 5, 38, 40, 65, 69, 89, 91, 150

Netherlands .. 69

Nicholas [Nicholaes], John. 115, 153, 158, 176

Nonsuch 30

O

Ockla 161

Ord, Ralph .. 91

Oren Zebb .. 16

Osterhorne [Ousterhorn], Mr. 53, 85

Owen, Samuell .. 91

P

Pacqu's, Andrew .. 69

Parke, William .. 141

Parsies, William .. 152

Pauneull Chittee .. 157

Paupa Chitte .. 92

Paupa Redde Venga. 10, 35, 162

Peddi Chittee, Eclurry. 145, 175

Pedele Chittee .. 174

Pegu 48

Pennarram .. 96

Penne, the .. 151

Perconella [Perconnelli]. 161, 171

Perga 91

Perrea, Shevell [Shovell]. 149—151, 154, 155 157, 161

Perrera, Anthony .. 70

Perrera, Nicholas .. 145

Perrimall 91

Persia 24, 46, 54, 57, 58, 68, 71, 72, 79

Petre, Capt. William. 139, 141, 142, 152

Pilots [*Pilotts*] *Adventure.* 65, 68

Pitt, Thomas [Governor]. 5, 51, 65, 69, 87

PAGE

P—*cont.*

Pluymer, M . . 31
Pontenell, John Peter 86
Porto Novo . . . . 5, 6, 11, 13, 14, 20—24, 26, 34, 36, 40, 54, 59, 65, 66, 69, 70, 82, 91, 100, 103, 109, 119, 157
Pullaverta Cheercon 22, 114
Pullicherry [Pulicherry] 51, 53, 57, 58, 85, 87, 91, 134

Q

Queda [Quedda] . . 27, 28, 31, 45, 70, 100, 103, 113, 126

R

Ralgarus 55
Rama 134, 150
Rama Linga . . 115
Ramanada Pilla . . 10
Ramapa Chitte . . 35, 99, 114, 118
Rama Raja [Rama Sing] 1, 25, 26, 36, 91
Ranterpollam [Ranserpollam] . . 46, 70
Rashee Pilla . . 92
Raynes, Capt. Thomas 87
Reay, Robert . . 70, 71, 150
Redde, John . . 30
Renestafu 42
Rodregus, Ignatius. 142
Rodriguez, Manuell. 83
Roleston, John . . 48
Rosario, Antonio . . 149
Rosario, Peter . . 42
Rowland, John . . 6, 115, 153
Rozairo, Antonio . . 142

S

Sadrass 57
St. Andrews Point . . 68
St. David 6, 14, 20, 21, 27, 31, 38, 42, 49, 64, 71, 82, 85, 94, 98, 118
St. David, Anthony. 42
St. David, Jno. . . 11
St. David, Stephen . . 54
St. David, Thoma . . 46
St. David, Wm. . . 7
St. Thoma 79
Santucrow [Santercrow] 27, 70
Sedgwick 1, 10, 15
Selimon [Seilem, Seilim, Seliman, Selim] . . . . 5—7, 11, 13, 14, 18, 21—27, 34, 36, 38—42, 45, 46, 48, 49, 53—59, 64,

PAGE

S—*cont.*

65, 68—70, 72, 77, 80, 85, 92, 99, 109, 114, 116, 120, 127, 128, 130, 162, 171
Serrapa 86
Shack Bitchu [Bitchue] 58, 59, 68, 72, 116
Shack Fursulula [Furzulula, Furzulu] 13, 45, 46, 171
Shack Shevecandesmercan 104
Shapermall 174, 175
Sichera, Thoma . . 42
Side-Allye 27
Sidney 127
Sied Jeloll Cawn . . 85
Sighud Haughtum Aumein 39
Simond, Thomas . . 110
Smith, Serjeant . . 21, 22, 27, 46
Stalyes, Matthias . . 53
Stanhop, Mills . . 10
Stone, Nathll. . . 150
Stony, Edward . . 109
Stylman [Styleman], John 31, 50, 77, 114, 117,
Sumatra 142
Sunca Rama . . 173
Sundee Bolgee . . 171
Suratt 6
Swares, John . . 11
Sydney, [*Sidney*] . . 16, 18

T

Tanassaree 48
Tavistock 4
Tevenapatnam [Tevenapatam, Tevenaportam] . . 4, 10, 11, 16, 20, 23, 24, 26, 34, 35, 41, 56, 58, 59, 63, 64, 71, 77, 86, 94, 96, 98, 99, 105, 106, 114, 115, 117—120, 123, 128, 132—134, 142, 145, 146, 158, 165, 170, 171
Thomas, Thome . . 20
Thornden, [*Thorndon*, *Thornedon*] . . 110, 127, 137, 139, 141, 142, 153
Tilla 10
Timersha [Timrasha]. 174, 175
Tombe [Tomby] Andy Chitte . . 35, 100, 157
Tomina 114, 117
Tondou [Tondooa] Chittee . . 174, 175
Tossera, Raviell . . 99

Digitized with financial assistance from
H.T. Parekh FOUNDATION
An Initiative by HDFC
WITH YOU, RIGHT THROUGH
on 10 January, 2019

PAGE

T—*cont.*

Tracy, Capt. Caleb. 14, 21, 22, 31, 38, 40, 42, 116,

Trepopolore [Treepopolore, Trepopulore, Treepopalore] .. .. 3, 20—24, 26, 27, 35, 46, 56—59, 65, 68, 83, 86, 92, 112, 113, 142, 145, 146, 151 157, 158

Trevendaporum .. 13, 57

Trevengalum .. 98

Trevidie 4, 18, 39, 54, 56, 58, 109

Trewen, Stephen .. 10

Trichnawgurry [Tichnawgurry] .. 39

Trincomalay .. 134

Troughton, Capt. Zouch .. .. 15, 11, 20, 38, 40, 42, 46, 54, 70, 71, 79, 82, 83, 98, 99, 104, 105, 110, 114, 127, 128, 152.

Troumbulum [Treumbulum] Chitte 6, 7

Turriore 96

Twyman, (Gunner) .. 6

U

Uttum Chund .. 25, 26

V

Veisey, Francis .. 142

Velore [Veloor] .. 1, 149, 162

Verago Chittee .. 174, 175

Verapatnam .. 91

Viddee [Vidde] Chittee 174, 175

Vincatadre Pilla .. 161

Vincattee Chellum .. 161

Vincatte [Vincaty] Putte [Puttee] [Vincaputtee] .. 30, 31, 51, 54, 64, 100, 106, 114, 133, 163, 170, 173

PAGE

V—*cont.*

Vinkatumpat .. 58

Virda [Verda] Pilla. 133, 158, 161, 171

Vizapore [Vizapoor] Point 38, 146

W

Wandawash .. 42

Watts, Capt. Lockyer [Locker] 1, 10

Watts, Richard .. 92

Welfare 6, 18

Weoly [Weoley], Capt. George .. 31, 38—40, 42

Werlinghoff [Weerlinghoff] 42, 45, 46, 48, 173

Wheeler, Mr. .. 48

Wiabo [Viabo] Chittee 35, 118, 119, 152, 170, 174, 175

Willcox, Mr. .. 142

William and Mary .. 71, 79, 85, 117

Williams, Mr. (Ensign) 56, 57, 59, 65

Willock, Capt. .. 71, 79

Wilson, Christopher. 91

Witchmeer 56, 83

Worriar Pollam [Warrior Pollam Woorriar Pollam] 103, 149—151, 154, 155, 157, 161, 163, 169

Wright [Whright], Thomas 128, 146, 152, 161, 170

Y

Yale, Elihu 92, 105

Yorke Fort 142

Z

Zelone 134

Zulfaker [Zulfauker] Cawn .. .. 1, 4, 6, 7, 11, 20, 24—26, 28, 31, 36, 56, 72, 92, 96, 130, 145, 162